	Page 1		Page 3
1	Thursday, 13 December 2012	1	A. Because we want to have a written record for the
2	(10.00 am)	2	information received from the VTC so that it was written
3	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Shieh.	3	on the IIR and then faxed to two places, namely PMO and
4	MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, the documents that were handed up	4	MRCC. The purpose of such procedure is to facilitate
5	yesterday have been arranged to be inserted into the	5	the confirmation and follow-up action.
6	Commission's bundles.	6	Q. Thank you. Can I move on to the next log. It's the
7	THE CHAIRMAN: Where do we find them?	7	harbour station log. In the new pagination, it is
8	MR SHIEH: The handouts by the Department of Justice can be	8	marine bundle 8, page 1885-3. The relevant part of this
9	found in marine bundle 8, page 1877-1 to page 1877-5.	9	log is at the bottom of page 1885-3, and it goes to the
10	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.	10	next page at 1885-4. Do you see that?
11	MR SHIEH: That is the display of the various alerts.	11	A. Yes.
12	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.	12	Q. The maker of the log, according to the document in the
13	MR SHIEH: The logbook produced by this witness has been	13	original bundle that's attached to your statement, is
14	copied, and the copied pages can be found in the same	14	said to be Mr Luk Kwok-wah, who is assistant marine
15	bundle, marine bundle 8, page 1885-1 to page 1885-6, and	15	controller of harbour station in the VTC.
16	I'm going to turn straight to these copies because that	16	A. Yes, correct.
17	is the subject matter of his testimony.	17	Q. The entry reads:
18	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.	18	"An accident report received from "[Hoi Tai]"
19	MR SHIEH: Perhaps the witness may be reminded of his	19	declared a collision happened at north Lamma, on channel
20	affirmation.	20	14, MC noted. HPS FSCC were then informed to
21	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. May I remind you, before you continue	21	investigate."
22	your evidence, that you do so according to the	22	A. Yes.
23	affirmation that you took yesterday.	23	Q. Are you aware of the basis of the information or the
24	Yes, Mr Shieh.	24	source of the information which led to the entry of this
25		25	log?
	Page 2		Page 4
1			
	MR MA CHI-TAK (on former affirmation in Punti)	1	A. The source was from the information that he received, he
2	MR MA CHI-TAK (on former affirmation in Punti) (All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)	1 2	A. The source was from the information that he received, he heard directly.
2	(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)	2	heard directly.
2 3	<ul><li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li><li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to</li></ul>	2 3	heard directly. Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the
2 3 4	<ul><li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li><li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs.</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul><li>heard directly.</li><li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li><li>A. Correct.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li><li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>heard directly.</li><li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li><li>A. Correct.</li><li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li><li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>heard directly.</li><li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li><li>A. Correct.</li><li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li><li>A. Correct.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li> <li>A. Yes. I have obtained a deck officer class 2</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>heard directly.</li> <li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Over the page. "HPS", I think we discussed this</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li> <li>A. Yes. I have obtained a deck officer class 2 certificate.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>heard directly.</li> <li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Over the page. "HPS", I think we discussed this abbreviation yesterday. Do you remember that, in the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li> <li>A. Yes. I have obtained a deck officer class 2 certificate.</li> <li>Q. When did you obtain that?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>heard directly.</li> <li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Over the page. "HPS", I think we discussed this abbreviation yesterday. Do you remember that, in the context of the first</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li> <li>A. Yes. I have obtained a deck officer class 2 certificate.</li> <li>Q. When did you obtain that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember clearly, but it should be around 1982</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>heard directly.</li> <li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Over the page. "HPS", I think we discussed this abbreviation yesterday. Do you remember that, in the context of the first</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li> <li>A. Yes. I have obtained a deck officer class 2 certificate.</li> <li>Q. When did you obtain that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember clearly, but it should be around 1982 or 1984.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>heard directly.</li> <li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Over the page. "HPS", I think we discussed this abbreviation yesterday. Do you remember that, in the context of the first</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q log that we looked at? How about "FSCC"?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li> <li>A. Yes. I have obtained a deck officer class 2 certificate.</li> <li>Q. When did you obtain that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember clearly, but it should be around 1982 or 1984.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Can I now come back to the subject matter of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>heard directly.</li> <li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Over the page. "HPS", I think we discussed this abbreviation yesterday. Do you remember that, in the context of the first</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q log that we looked at? How about "FSCC"?</li> <li>A. It is an abbreviation commonly used by the Fire</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li> <li>A. Yes. I have obtained a deck officer class 2 certificate.</li> <li>Q. When did you obtain that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember clearly, but it should be around 1982 or 1984.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Can I now come back to the subject matter of the logbooks. Yesterday we were looking at the Port</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>heard directly.</li> <li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Over the page. "HPS", I think we discussed this abbreviation yesterday. Do you remember that, in the context of the first</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q log that we looked at? How about "FSCC"?</li> <li>A. It is an abbreviation commonly used by the Fire Services. I think it means "Fire Services Control</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li> <li>A. Yes. I have obtained a deck officer class 2 certificate.</li> <li>Q. When did you obtain that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember clearly, but it should be around 1982 or 1984.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Can I now come back to the subject matter of the logbooks. Yesterday we were looking at the Port Management Office log when the abbreviation IIR</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>heard directly.</li> <li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Over the page. "HPS", I think we discussed this abbreviation yesterday. Do you remember that, in the context of the first</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q log that we looked at? How about "FSCC"?</li> <li>A. It is an abbreviation commonly used by the Fire Services. I think it means "Fire Services Control Centre".</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li> <li>A. Yes. I have obtained a deck officer class 2 certificate.</li> <li>Q. When did you obtain that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember clearly, but it should be around 1982 or 1984.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Can I now come back to the subject matter of the logbooks. Yesterday we were looking at the Port Management Office log when the abbreviation IIR appeared. In that log, there was an abbreviation "IIR",</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>heard directly.</li> <li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Over the page. "HPS", I think we discussed this abbreviation yesterday. Do you remember that, in the context of the first</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q log that we looked at? How about "FSCC"?</li> <li>A. It is an abbreviation commonly used by the Fire Services. I think it means "Fire Services Control Centre".</li> <li>Q. Right. How about the words immediately after the word</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li> <li>A. Yes. I have obtained a deck officer class 2 certificate.</li> <li>Q. When did you obtain that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember clearly, but it should be around 1982 or 1984.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Can I now come back to the subject matter of the logbooks. Yesterday we were looking at the Port Management Office log when the abbreviation IIR appeared. In that log, there was an abbreviation "IIR", and you explained what IIR means. Do you remember that?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>heard directly.</li> <li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Over the page. "HPS", I think we discussed this abbreviation yesterday. Do you remember that, in the context of the first</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q log that we looked at? How about "FSCC"?</li> <li>A. It is an abbreviation commonly used by the Fire Services. I think it means "Fire Services Control Centre".</li> <li>Q. Right. How about the words immediately after the word "investigate"?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li> <li>A. Yes. I have obtained a deck officer class 2 certificate.</li> <li>Q. When did you obtain that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember clearly, but it should be around 1982 or 1984.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Can I now come back to the subject matter of the logbooks. Yesterday we were looking at the Port Management Office log when the abbreviation IIR appeared. In that log, there was an abbreviation "IIR", and you explained what IIR means. Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>heard directly.</li> <li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Over the page. "HPS", I think we discussed this abbreviation yesterday. Do you remember that, in the context of the first</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q log that we looked at? How about "FSCC"?</li> <li>A. It is an abbreviation commonly used by the Fire Services. I think it means "Fire Services Control Centre".</li> <li>Q. Right. How about the words immediately after the word "investigate"?</li> <li>A. It is the initial for Mr Luk Kwok-wah, and then the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li> <li>A. Yes. I have obtained a deck officer class 2 certificate.</li> <li>Q. When did you obtain that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember clearly, but it should be around 1982 or 1984.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Can I now come back to the subject matter of the logbooks. Yesterday we were looking at the Port Management Office log when the abbreviation IIR appeared. In that log, there was an abbreviation "IIR", and you explained what IIR means. Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. There's one question I want to ask you about the Port</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>heard directly.</li> <li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Over the page. "HPS", I think we discussed this abbreviation yesterday. Do you remember that, in the context of the first</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q log that we looked at? How about "FSCC"?</li> <li>A. It is an abbreviation commonly used by the Fire Services. I think it means "Fire Services Control Centre".</li> <li>Q. Right. How about the words immediately after the word "investigate"?</li> <li>A. It is the initial for Mr Luk Kwok-wah, and then the characters underneath "KWL", which reads "VTR17", means</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li> <li>A. Yes. I have obtained a deck officer class 2 certificate.</li> <li>Q. When did you obtain that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember clearly, but it should be around 1982 or 1984.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Can I now come back to the subject matter of the logbooks. Yesterday we were looking at the Port Management Office log when the abbreviation IIR appeared. In that log, there was an abbreviation "IIR", and you explained what IIR means. Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. There's one question I want to ask you about the Port Management Office log, and then I'll move on. It is</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>heard directly.</li> <li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Over the page. "HPS", I think we discussed this abbreviation yesterday. Do you remember that, in the context of the first</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q log that we looked at? How about "FSCC"?</li> <li>A. It is an abbreviation commonly used by the Fire Services. I think it means "Fire Services Control Centre".</li> <li>Q. Right. How about the words immediately after the word "investigate"?</li> <li>A. It is the initial for Mr Luk Kwok-wah, and then the characters underneath "KWL", which reads "VTR17", means the vessel traffic regulator number 17. Each officer in</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li> <li>A. Yes. I have obtained a deck officer class 2 certificate.</li> <li>Q. When did you obtain that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember clearly, but it should be around 1982 or 1984.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Can I now come back to the subject matter of the logbooks. Yesterday we were looking at the Port Management Office log when the abbreviation IIR appeared. In that log, there was an abbreviation "IIR", and you explained what IIR means. Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. There's one question I want to ask you about the Port Management Office log, and then I'll move on. It is said to have been based on a fax received from VTC.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>heard directly.</li> <li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Over the page. "HPS", I think we discussed this abbreviation yesterday. Do you remember that, in the context of the first</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q log that we looked at? How about "FSCC"?</li> <li>A. It is an abbreviation commonly used by the Fire Services. I think it means "Fire Services Control Centre".</li> <li>Q. Right. How about the words immediately after the word "investigate"?</li> <li>A. It is the initial for Mr Luk Kwok-wah, and then the characters underneath "KWL", which reads "VTR17", means the vessel traffic regulator number 17. Each officer in the section, in the VTC, has a code for themselves.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li> <li>A. Yes. I have obtained a deck officer class 2 certificate.</li> <li>Q. When did you obtain that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember clearly, but it should be around 1982 or 1984.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Can I now come back to the subject matter of the logbooks. Yesterday we were looking at the Port Management Office log when the abbreviation IIR appeared. In that log, there was an abbreviation "IIR", and you explained what IIR means. Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. There's one question I want to ask you about the Port Management Office log, and then I'll move on. It is said to have been based on a fax received from VTC. Just as a matter of completeness, why were</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>heard directly.</li> <li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Over the page. "HPS", I think we discussed this abbreviation yesterday. Do you remember that, in the context of the first</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q log that we looked at? How about "FSCC"?</li> <li>A. It is an abbreviation commonly used by the Fire Services. I think it means "Fire Services Control Centre".</li> <li>Q. Right. How about the words immediately after the word "investigate"?</li> <li>A. It is the initial for Mr Luk Kwok-wah, and then the characters underneath "KWL", which reads "VTR17", means the vessel traffic regulator number 17. Each officer in the section, in the VTC, has a code for themselves.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Mr Ma, good morning. I have been reminded to ask you one question about yourself before we move on to deal with the logs. Have you got any qualifications, seamanship qualifications?</li> <li>A. Yes. I have obtained a deck officer class 2 certificate.</li> <li>Q. When did you obtain that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember clearly, but it should be around 1982 or 1984.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Can I now come back to the subject matter of the logbooks. Yesterday we were looking at the Port Management Office log when the abbreviation IIR appeared. In that log, there was an abbreviation "IIR", and you explained what IIR means. Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. There's one question I want to ask you about the Port Management Office log, and then I'll move on. It is said to have been based on a fax received from VTC.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>heard directly.</li> <li>Q. So the compiler of this note on this log was the gentleman who actually spoke to the master of the Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So the abbreviation "MC" would be "marine controller"?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Over the page. "HPS", I think we discussed this abbreviation yesterday. Do you remember that, in the context of the first</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q log that we looked at? How about "FSCC"?</li> <li>A. It is an abbreviation commonly used by the Fire Services. I think it means "Fire Services Control Centre".</li> <li>Q. Right. How about the words immediately after the word "investigate"?</li> <li>A. It is the initial for Mr Luk Kwok-wah, and then the characters underneath "KWL", which reads "VTR17", means the vessel traffic regulator number 17. Each officer in the section, in the VTC, has a code for themselves.</li> </ul>

THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Shieh.

Mr Mok?

2		2	that you made on 19 November, which is in ponce
3	MR MOK: I wish to clarify one point, because there is	3	bundle E, page 1255-97. It's a statement totalling five
4	a name used of Hoi Tai, which in fact was not made clear	4	pages. Do you see that?
5	at the beginning that it was Lamma IV. I wish to	5	A. Yes.
6	clarify that point.	6	Q. Before coming to give evidence today, have you had
7	Examination by MR MOK	7	a chance of reviewing this statement and familiarising
8	MR MOK: Mr Ma, can I invite you back to the supervisor	8	yourself with its content?
9	station log, please. In the second column, against the	9	A. Yes.
10	time 20:25, there is a reference of "Tug Hai Tai"; do	10	Q. Essentially you identified certain items of evidence and
11	you see that?	11	materials, and you explained how they came about.
12	A. Yes.	12	A. Yes.
13	Q. I believe that at the time when the call was first	13	Q. I'm going to ask you to go to some of the individual
14	received, the caller did not make clear which Hai Tai it	14	items of evidence and ask you a few questions about
15	was, because there were two Hai Tais. Can you explain	15	their content. Before I do so, is there anything in
16	that reference, please?	16	this statement that you wish to correct or amend?
	A. Because when the caller made the call through the high	17	A. Yes.
17 18			
	frequency 14, my colleague had asked whether there's	18	Q. Can you tell us what they are?
19	a code for that vessel. But he didn't give any answer.	19	A. On line 15 on page 4, it reads "Ship ID: 8038 or 8023".
20	But there is a tug boat with the same name travelling in	20	And also, on line 17, it reads "8038 or 8023". That's
21	the Hong Kong waters, and the last record of it was that	21	all.
22	it was in Yau Luen shipyard. So I asked whether it was	22	Q. Thank you. Apart from that, you would confirm the
23	a local tug boat. He answered that it was a Punti it	23	correctness of the content of this statement?
24	was in Punti. So there was a misunderstanding.		A. Yes.
25	THE CHAIRMAN: This is apparent, is it not, Mr Mok, from the	25	Q. Can I ask you a few questions arising out of this
	Page 6		Page 8
1	transcript of the VHF communication?	1	statement. In this statement, you have referred to
2	MR MOK: Exactly, Mr Chairman.	2	several items of materials. I think you refer to them
3	THE CHAIRMAN: The Marine Department officer refused to	3	as materials 1 to 10.
4	accept that it was another vessel.	4	A. Yes.
5	MR MOK: Yes, and	5	Q. Material 1 consists of some video recordings.
6	THE CHAIRMAN: It went on and on and on.	6	A. Yes.
7	MR MOK: For a bit, at the beginning.	7	Q. You explain how the video recordings came about at
8	MR SUSSEX: Mr Mok incorrectly said that the Hai Tai was the	8	page 2 of your statement.
9	Lamma IV. In fact it's the Sea Smooth.	9	A. Yes.
10	MR MOK: Yes. I'm sorry about that. That's the only point.	10	Q. You mentioned this concept of "a long-range daylight
	MR SHIEH: Nothing arises.		camera and a thermal imager of 7 remote site stations".
12		11	
13	continue your evidence. It's now finished and you're	13	
14	free to go, but of course you're equally free to sit in	14	Q. The particular video images that we will be seeing in due course which are included in material 1, according
15	the back of the hearing room and listen to the evidence	15	
16	that comes back. Thank you.	$15 \\ 16$	to you were captured by the Kau Yi Chau remote site station?
17	(The witness withdrew)	17	A. Yes.
18	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Shieh.	18	Q. There are also radars located in Kau Yi Chau?
19	MR SHIEH: May I now call the Commission's next witness, who	19	A. Yes.
20	is Mr Yau Wing-hang from the Police.	20	
20	THE CHAIRMAN: Where do we find his statement?	20	Q. The radars are operated by the Marine Department? A. No.
22	MR SHIEH: Police bundle E, page 1255-97.	22	
22	OFFICER YAU WING-HANG (sworn in Punti)		Q. Who operates the radars?
23	(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)	23	A. They are operated by the officers on shift on that day.
24	Examination by MR SHIEH	24 25	Q. I know. Officers of the Hong Kong Police?
20	Examination by WIX STILLI	20	A. Yes.
-			2 (Pages 5 to 8)

Page 5

Page 7

MR SHIEH: Officer, could I ask you to look at the statement

that you made on 19 November, which is in police

2       cameras and the images, were they part of the same system as the radars?       2       that we could see there, the three chimneys?         3       A. No.       3       A. Yes.         4       A. No.       MR SHIEH: So the panning to Lamma Island was as a result of they are separate systems?         7       A. Yes.       MR SHIEH: So the panning to Lamma Island was as a result of or reports having been received? It's not part of a kind of routine or regular monitoring?         7       A. Yes.       MR SHIEH: Could I ask the second video be shown.         9       officers of the Police?       MR SHIEH: Could I ask the second video be shown.         9       (Video played)       This is a continuation of the first video?         11       Kau Yi Chau?       MR SHIEH: Thank you. I think we should now look at the first two         16       Q. Thank you. I think we should now look at the first two       MR SHIEH: Thank you. I think we can pause here and move         12       MR SHIEH: Thank you. I think we should now look at the first two       MR SHIEH: Thank you. I think we can pause here and move         13       on.       Do you have any comments, particularly, that you         15       A. Yes.       MR SHIEH: Thank you. I think we can pause here and move         16       Q. Thank you. I think we should now look at the first two       MR SHIEH: So the panning to you witheres statement, depicts		Page 9		Page 11
5       0. They are separate systems?       5       reports having been received? Its not part of a kind of routine or regular monitoring?         7       A. Yes.       9       Oftering of the Police?       7       A. Yes.         10       A. Yes.       9       Will FL: Could 1 ask the second video be shown.       9         10       A. Yes.       9       Will FL: Could 1 ask the second video be shown.       9         11       A. Yes.       10       This is a continuation of the first video?       11         12       that Kau Yi Chau was regarded to be an appropriate 13       10       This is a continuation of the first video?       11       A. Yes.         13       Rerings we should first show video 1.       14       Do you have any comments, particularly, that you 15       wish to make of this video before we move on?       16       A. No.         14       Disy ou pay that for 15 minutes, it pans to Lamma 24       Island.       17       Video 1 and video 3.       17       Q. Is was fast-forwarded to the end, and we can see what ap there and more the first video, and also 15 minutes for 14       20       11       A. Yes.       23       11       A. The time when the film that we've been watching 24       24       14       The length of the video is formates for 4         2       A. Yes.       23       11       A. The time when the film	2 3	cameras and the images, were they part of the same system as the radars?	2 3	A. Yes.
8       Q. The imager and the camera, they were also operated by officers of the Police?       8       MR SHIEH: Could I ask the second video be shown.         9       officers of the Police?       (Video played)       10         11       Q. So they are not of the same system, but it so happened       11       A. Yes.       12       MR SHIEH: Could I ask the second video be shown.         13       location for observing, so both systems were located in       14       Kau Yi Chau was regarded to be an appropriate wish to make of this video Pfore were over on?       16       Q. Thank you. I think we should now look at the first two       17       Q. So they are not of the same system, but its what was the same statement, depicts       17       Q. Is there a start and finish time for these two videos?         19       (Video played)       10       This, according to your winess statement, depicts       17       Q. Is there a start and finish time for these two videos?         20       These.       20       We choose to take. But an matter the length of the       10       10       110         21       Q. This is video 2. No, it's still video 1. This is       11       111       A. Yes.       12       12       112       A. Yes.       Fage 10       12       12       A. The time when film that we've been watching       12       12       12       12       12       16       A. The time when film	5 6	Q. They are separate systems? The radars and the cameras, they are separate systems?	5 6	reports having been received? It's not part of a kind of routine or regular monitoring?
11       Q. So they are not of the same system, but it so happened       11       A. Yes.         12       MR SHIFFH: Thank you. 1 think we can pause here and move       12         14       Kau Yi Chau was regarded to be an appropriate       13         15       A. Yes.       14       Do you have any comments, particularly, that you         16       Q. Thank you. 1 think we should now look at the first two       16       A. No.         17       Video swhich were recorded by the Kau Yi Chau RSS.       16       A. No.         19       (Video played)       19       A. The length of the videos depends on the period of time         20       Thy ou play that for 15 minutes, it pans to Lamma       14       A. The length of the videos depends on the period of time         23       Q. If you play that for 15 minutes, it pans to Lamma       14       HE CHAIRMAN: 1 think the question really is this: what was         24       Island.       23       THE CHAIRMAN: 1 think the question really is this: what was         25       began and ended?       Page 10       Page 12         1       Q. This is video 2. No, it's still video 1. This is       1       A. The time was not shown by the system, but when         2       Yes.       1       A. The time was not shown by the system, says 15 minutes for       the first video, and also 15 minutes or the video of fi	8 9	Q. The imager and the camera, they were also operated by officers of the Police?	8 9	MR SHIEH: Could I ask the second video be shown. (Video played)
14Kau Yi Chau?14Do you have any comments, particularly, that you15A. Yes.15wish to make of this video before we move on?16Q. Thank you. I think we should now look at the first two15wish to make of this video before we move on?17video swhich were recorded by the Kau Yi Chau RSS.16A. No.19(Video played)19A. The length of the videos depends on the period of time20This, according to your witness statement, depicts19A. The length of the videos depends on the period of time21Q. If you play that for 15 minutes, it pans to Lamma21the real time when the film that we've been watching25A. Yes.23UHAMN: I think the question really is this: what was2610Page 10Page 1211Q. This is video 2. No, it's still video 1. This is1A. The time was not shown by the system, but when3A. Yes.1A. The time was not shown by the system, but when4Q. It was fast-forwarded to the end, and we can see what a papears to be the bow of the Lamma IV.1A. The time was not shown by the system, says 15 minutes for the first video, and also 15 minutes for the second video. But the time when I retrieved the video from the camera shows the time was 20:27?1A. The was not anadom cycle, or is it timed to rotate at a paperaticular rate?10N. It was not the Olice officer on duty on that night, but when I ried to retrieve the videos for the ship13Mars Mark Barme Jama Isad, the camera was paned to wast Lamma Isad. Se basically the camera was paned 	11 12	Q. So they are not of the same system, but it so happened that Kau Yi Chau was regarded to be an appropriate	11 12	A. Yes. MR SHIEH: Thank you. I think we can pause here and move
17       videos which were recorded by the Kau Yi Chau RSS.       17       Q. Is there a start and finish time for these two videos?         18       Perhaps we should first show video 1.       18       Video 2 and video 2.         19       (Video played)       18       A. The length of the videos depends on the period of time         20       This, according to your witness statement, depicts       19       A. The length of the videos depends on the period of time         21       Victoria Harbour.       20       If you play that for 15 minutes, it pans to Lamma       21         23       Q. If you play that for 15 minutes, it pans to Lamma       23       THE CHAIRMAN: 1 think the question really is this: what was         24       Island.       23       THE CHAIRMAN: 1 think the question really is this: what was         25       A. Yes.       29       Egge 10       Page 12         1       Q. This is video 2. No, it's still video 1. This is       1       A. The time was not shown by the system, but when         2       video 1.       Tretrieved the video, the system says 15 minutes for       3         3       A. Yes.       2       If the time when 1 retrieved the video from the         3       appears to be the bow of the Lamma IV.       4       Yes         4       St was not a random rotation.       Because on the triewe	14	Kau Yi Chau?	14	Do you have any comments, particularly, that you
19(Video played)19A. The length of the videos depends on the period of time20This, according to your witness statement, depicts10we choose to take. But no matter the length of the21Video 1Simuless, it pans to Lamma23THE CHAIRMAN: 1 think the question really is this: what was22A. Yes.23THE CHAIRMAN: 1 think the question really is this: what was23Q. If you play that for 15 minutes, it pans to Lamma23THE CHAIRMAN: 1 think the question really is this: what was24Island.24the real time when the film the we've been watching25A. Yes.23A. The time was not shown by the system, but when2video 1.Page 10Page 121Q. This is video 2. No, it's still video 1. This is1A. The time was not shown by the system, but when2video 1.Page 10Page 121Q. This as fast-forwarded to the end, and we can see what5interseved the video, the system says 15 minutes for3A. Yes.1A. The time was not shown by the system, but when4Q. Lit was fast-forwarded to the end, and we can see what515appears to be the bow of the Lamma IV.6MR SHIEH: Sorry, can I follow up on that. What showed22.027711A. I was not the Police officer on duty on that night, but3was the day when the fireworks were going to be shown.113was the day when the fireworks were going to be shown.114harbour, with a view to taking	17	videos which were recorded by the Kau Yi Chau RSS.	17	Q. Is there a start and finish time for these two videos?
22A. Yes.22the time slot of the video is still 15 minutes.23Q. If you play that for 15 minutes, it pans to Lamma23THE CHAIRMAN: 1 think the question really is this: what was24Island.24the real time when the film that we've been watching25A. Yes.25began and ended?7Q. This is video 2. No, it's still video 1. This is1A. The time was not shown by the system, but when3A. Yes.1A. The time was not shown by the system says 15 minutes for3A. Yes.1A. The time was not shown by the system says 15 minutes for4Q. It was fast-forwarded to the end, and we can see what a papears to be the bow of the Lamma IV.36A. Yes.1A. The time was and ended?7Q. Could you tell us the manner in which the cameras and stimply a random cycle, or is it timed to rotate at a particular rate?111A. It was not a random rotation. Because on that night, it tha happened to be 1 October, which was National Day, which1214That is why the camera was focused towards Victoria1315Harbour, with a view to taking the images of the timages.1416fireworks. Because in the past, when ther is any towards Lamma Island, the camera was panned towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was panning?2024MR SHIEH: Can the video be played from 11:40.2124MR SHIEH: Can the video be played from 11:40.2124MR set use the video be played from 11:40.2224MR wha	19 20	(Video played) This, according to your witness statement, depicts	20	we choose to take. But no matter the length of the
25       A. Yes.       25       began and ended?         Page 10       Page 12         1       Q. This is video 2. No, it's still video 1. This is       1       A. The time was not shown by the system, but when         2       video 1.       2       1       A. Yes.         3       A. Yes.       3       the first video, and also 15 minutes for the second         4       Q. It was fast-forwarded to the end, and we can see what       5       appears to be the bow of the Lamma IV.         6       A. Yes.       3       the first video, and also 15 minutes for the second         7       Q. Could you tell us the manner in which the cameras and       6       camera shows the time was 20:27.         6       MR SHIEH: Sorry, can I follow up on that. What showed       7       20:27? Is it the case that when you panned to Lamma, you looked at         9       simply a random cycle, or is it timed to rotate at       9       your watch and it was 20:27?         11       A. It was not a random rotation. Because on that night, it       14       N. I was not the Police officer on duty on that night, but         12       harbour, which view to taking the images of the       13       collision which took place at 20:20, what I got from the         13       mages.       14       system was these two videos.       14         1	22 23	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. If you play that for 15 minutes, it pans to Lamma</li></ul>	22 23	the time slot of the video is still 15 minutes. THE CHAIRMAN: I think the question really is this: what was
1Q. This is video 2. No, it's still video 1. This is1A. The time was not shown by the system, but when1Q. This is video 1.1I retrieved the video, the system says 15 minutes for3A. Yes.3the first video, and also 15 minutes for the second4Q. It was fast-forwarded to the end, and we can see whatappears to be the bow of the Lamma IV.36A. Yes.3the first video, and also 15 minutes for the second7Q. Could you tell us the manner in which the cameras and6the thermal imagers operate or they revolve? Is it9simply a random cycle, or is it timed to rotate at9your watch and it was 20:27? Is it the case that when you were notified of10a particular rate?1020:27?11A. It was not a random rotation. Because on that night, it1A. It was not the Police officer on duty on that night, but12happened to be 1 October, which was National Day, which14A. It was not the Police officer on duty on that night, but13was the day when the fireworks were going to be shown.14A. It was not the video, but there is another14fireworks. Because in the past, when there is any15I would like to add one point. You cannot tell the16fireworks. Because in the past, when there is any16itme just by watching the video, but there is another15harbour, with a view to taking the images of the15I would like to add one point. You cannot tell the16images.1020:277; I don't wish to belabour this particular point,<				
2video 1.2I retrieved the video, the system says 15 minutes for3A. Yes.3the first video, and also 15 minutes for the second4Q. It was fast-forwarded to the end, and we can see what3the first video, and also 15 minutes for the second5appears to be the bow of the Lamma IV.4Video. But the time when I retrieved the video from the6A. Yes.6M SHIEH: Sorry, can I follow up on that. What showed7Q. Could you tell us the manner in which the cameras and720:27? Is it the case that when you panned to Lamma, you looked at9simply a random cycle, or is it timed to rotate at9your watch and it was 20:27? What showed the time of10a particular rate?1020:27?11A. It was not a random rotation. Because on that night, it112happened to be 1 October, which was National Day, which1113was the day when the fireworks were going to be shown.1314That is why the camera was focused towards Victoria1415Harbour, with a view to taking the images of the1516fireworks. Because in the past, when there is any1617event, we have also made use of this camera to take1718when our colleagues received news that an incident1919When our colleagues received news that an incident1920poerated manually.2023MR SHIEH: Can the video be played from 11:40.2124This was actually when the camera was panning?<		Page 10		Page 12
5appears to be the bow of the Lamma IV.5camera shows the time was 20:27.6A. Yes.6MR SHIEH: Sorry, can I follow up on that. What showed7Q. Could you tell us the manner in which the cameras and720:27? Is it the case that when you were notified of8the thermal imagers operate or they revolve? Is it8the incident and when you panned to Lamma, you looked at9simply a random cycle, or is it timed to rotate at9your watch and it was 20:27? What showed the time of10a particular rate?1020:27?11A. It was not a random rotation. Because on that night, it11A. I was not the Police officer on duty on that night, but12happened to be 1 October, which was National Day, which12when I tried to retrieve the videos for the ship13was the day when the fireworks were going to be shown.14That is why the camera was focused towards Victoria1415Harbour, with a view to taking the images of the15I would like to add one point. You cannot tell the16fireworks. Because in the past, when there is any16time just by watching the video, but there is another17event, we have also made use of this camera to take17screen which shows the ship, the location of the18images.18vessels, and that video shows the time when the camera19When our colleagues received news that an incident2020has occurred in Lamma Island, the camera was panned2021towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera	2 3	video 1. A. Yes.	2 3	I retrieved the video, the system says 15 minutes for the first video, and also 15 minutes for the second
<ul> <li>8 the thermal imagers operate or they revolve? Is it</li> <li>9 simply a random cycle, or is it timed to rotate at</li> <li>10 a particular rate?</li> <li>11 A. It was not a random rotation. Because on that night, it</li> <li>12 happened to be 1 October, which was National Day, which</li> <li>13 was the day when the fireworks were going to be shown.</li> <li>14 That is why the camera was focused towards Victoria</li> <li>15 Harbour, with a view to taking the images of the</li> <li>16 fireworks. Because in the past, when there is any</li> <li>17 event, we have also made use of this camera to take</li> <li>19 When our colleagues received news that an incident</li> <li>10 towards Lamma Island, the camera was panned</li> <li>21 towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>22 operated manually.</li> <li>23 MR SHIEH: Can the video be played from 11:40.</li> <li>24 This was actually when the camera was panning?</li> <li>8 the incident and when you panned to Lamma, you looked at</li> <li>9 your watch and it was 20:27? What showed the time of</li> <li>20:27?</li> <li>11 A. I was not the Police officer on duty on that night, but</li> <li>12 when I tried to retrieve the videos for the ship</li> <li>13 collision which took place at 20:20, what I got from the</li> <li>14 system was these two videos.</li> <li>15 I would like to add one point. You cannot tell the</li> <li>16 time just by watching the video, but there is another</li> <li>17 screen which shows the ship, the location of the</li> <li>18 was panned towards the vessels.</li> <li>20 Q. Sorry, I don't wish to belabour this particular point,</li> <li>21 but you were trying to explain to us the manner in which</li> <li>22 your suggestion of 20:27 came about. But let me just</li> <li>23 try to get this right. The time of 20:27 was, what, the</li> <li>24 This was actually when the camera was panning?</li> </ul>	5 6	appears to be the bow of the Lamma IV.		
12happened to be 1 October, which was National Day, which12when I tried to retrieve the videos for the ship13was the day when the fireworks were going to be shown.13collision which took place at 20:20, what I got from the14That is why the camera was focused towards Victoria14system was these two videos.15Harbour, with a view to taking the images of the15I would like to add one point. You cannot tell the16fireworks. Because in the past, when there is any16time just by watching the video, but there is another17event, we have also made use of this camera to take17screen which shows the ship, the location of the18images.19When our colleagues received news that an incident1920has occurred in Lamma Island, the camera was panned20Sorry, I don't wish to belabour this particular point,21towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully21but you were trying to explain to us the manner in which23MR SHIEH: Can the video be played from 11:40.23try to get this right. The time of 20:27 was, what, the24This was actually when the camera was panning?24time when you panned to Lamma, the start time of	7		6	MR SHIEH: Sorry, can I follow up on that. What showed
14That is why the camera was focused towards Victoria14system was these two videos.15Harbour, with a view to taking the images of the15I would like to add one point. You cannot tell the16fireworks. Because in the past, when there is any16time just by watching the video, but there is another17event, we have also made use of this camera to take17screen which shows the ship, the location of the18images.18vessels, and that video shows the time when the camera19When our colleagues received news that an incident19was panned towards the vessels.20has occurred in Lamma Island, the camera was panned20Sorry, I don't wish to belabour this particular point,21towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully21but you were trying to explain to us the manner in which23MR SHIEH: Can the video be played from 11:40.23try to get this right. The time of 20:27 was, what, the24This was actually when the camera was panning?24time when you panned to Lamma, the start time of	8 9	Q. Could you tell us the manner in which the cameras and the thermal imagers operate or they revolve? Is it simply a random cycle, or is it timed to rotate at a particular rate?	6 7 8 9	MR SHIEH: Sorry, can I follow up on that. What showed 20:27? Is it the case that when you were notified of the incident and when you panned to Lamma, you looked at your watch and it was 20:27? What showed the time of 20:27?
<ul> <li>event, we have also made use of this camera to take</li> <li>images.</li> <li>When our colleagues received news that an incident</li> <li>has occurred in Lamma Island, the camera was panned</li> <li>towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>operated manually.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Can the video be played from 11:40.</li> <li>This was actually when the camera was panning?</li> <li>towards Lamma Island, the camera was panned</li> <li>towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>the time yas</li> <li>towards Lamma Islam</li> <li>towards Lam</li></ul>	8 9 10 11 12	<ul><li>Q. Could you tell us the manner in which the cameras and the thermal imagers operate or they revolve? Is it simply a random cycle, or is it timed to rotate at a particular rate?</li><li>A. It was not a random rotation. Because on that night, it happened to be 1 October, which was National Day, which</li></ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul><li>MR SHIEH: Sorry, can I follow up on that. What showed 20:27? Is it the case that when you were notified of the incident and when you panned to Lamma, you looked at your watch and it was 20:27? What showed the time of 20:27?</li><li>A. I was not the Police officer on duty on that night, but when I tried to retrieve the videos for the ship</li></ul>
<ul> <li>has occurred in Lamma Island, the camera was panned</li> <li>towards Lamma Island. So basically the camera was fully</li> <li>operated manually.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Can the video be played from 11:40.</li> <li>This was actually when the camera was panning?</li> <li>Sorry, I don't wish to belabour this particular point,</li> <li>but you were trying to explain to us the manner in which</li> <li>your suggestion of 20:27 came about. But let me just</li> <li>try to get this right. The time of 20:27 was, what, the</li> <li>time when you panned to Lamma, the start time of</li> </ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul><li>Q. Could you tell us the manner in which the cameras and the thermal imagers operate or they revolve? Is it simply a random cycle, or is it timed to rotate at a particular rate?</li><li>A. It was not a random rotation. Because on that night, it happened to be 1 October, which was National Day, which was the day when the fireworks were going to be shown. That is why the camera was focused towards Victoria Harbour, with a view to taking the images of the</li></ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul><li>MR SHIEH: Sorry, can I follow up on that. What showed 20:27? Is it the case that when you were notified of the incident and when you panned to Lamma, you looked at your watch and it was 20:27? What showed the time of 20:27?</li><li>A. I was not the Police officer on duty on that night, but when I tried to retrieve the videos for the ship collision which took place at 20:20, what I got from the system was these two videos. I would like to add one point. You cannot tell the</li></ul>
22operated manually.22your suggestion of 20:27 came about. But let me just23MR SHIEH: Can the video be played from 11:40.23try to get this right. The time of 20:27 was, what, the24This was actually when the camera was panning?24time when you panned to Lamma, the start time of	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul><li>Q. Could you tell us the manner in which the cameras and the thermal imagers operate or they revolve? Is it simply a random cycle, or is it timed to rotate at a particular rate?</li><li>A. It was not a random rotation. Because on that night, it happened to be 1 October, which was National Day, which was the day when the fireworks were going to be shown. That is why the camera was focused towards Victoria Harbour, with a view to taking the images of the fireworks. Because in the past, when there is any event, we have also made use of this camera to take images.</li></ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul><li>MR SHIEH: Sorry, can I follow up on that. What showed 20:27? Is it the case that when you were notified of the incident and when you panned to Lamma, you looked at your watch and it was 20:27? What showed the time of 20:27?</li><li>A. I was not the Police officer on duty on that night, but when I tried to retrieve the videos for the ship collision which took place at 20:20, what I got from the system was these two videos. I would like to add one point. You cannot tell the time just by watching the video, but there is another screen which shows the ship, the location of the vessels, and that video shows the time when the camera</li></ul>
	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Could you tell us the manner in which the cameras and the thermal imagers operate or they revolve? Is it simply a random cycle, or is it timed to rotate at a particular rate?</li> <li>A. It was not a random rotation. Because on that night, it happened to be 1 October, which was National Day, which was the day when the fireworks were going to be shown. That is why the camera was focused towards Victoria Harbour, with a view to taking the images of the fireworks. Because in the past, when there is any event, we have also made use of this camera to take images. When our colleagues received news that an incident has occurred in Lamma Island, the camera was panned</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>MR SHIEH: Sorry, can I follow up on that. What showed 20:27? Is it the case that when you were notified of the incident and when you panned to Lamma, you looked at your watch and it was 20:27? What showed the time of 20:27?</li> <li>A. I was not the Police officer on duty on that night, but when I tried to retrieve the videos for the ship collision which took place at 20:20, what I got from the system was these two videos. I would like to add one point. You cannot tell the time just by watching the video, but there is another screen which shows the ship, the location of the vessels, and that video shows the time when the camera was panned towards the vessels.</li> <li>Q. Sorry, I don't wish to belabour this particular point,</li> </ul>

	Page 13		Page 15
1	A. It was the time when the camera was panned to Lamma.	1	Officer, I know you have described this video in
2	Q. Right. But you were not the officer handling the camera		your witness statement but in short, this is a depiction
3	that night; correct?	3	of radar images that were obtained of the two vessels;
4	A. Not on that night.	4	is that correct?
5	Q. So you were able to reconstruct this time of 20:27 by	5	A. Yes.
6	reference to some data or information that you have seen	6	Q. Can you tell us where, as far as you are aware, the
7	somewhere?	7	particular radar or radars were located which captured
8	A. Yes.	8	the signals?
9	Q. Let's take it step by step. The video itself that we	9	A. In Kau Yi Chau.
10	have just seen did not actually have a timestamp on	10	Q. Jumping slightly ahead, in your witness statement in the
11	display?	11	subsequent parts you commented on certain radar track
12	A. Yes, in this case, in this video.	12	records of the vessels Lamma IV and Sea Smooth. You
13	Q. But you said there was another system displaying the	13	know that? We haven't actually gone to that yet, but
14	location of ships or vessels which would have shown the	14	you remember that you have produced and commented on
15	time?	15	some radar track records of the Sea Smooth and of
16	A. It's not another system but the same system.	16	Lamma IV?
17	Q. Right. Why don't you explain to us the steps, one by	17	A. Yes.
18	one, assuming that we know absolutely nothing that goes	18	Q. There is a series of data about course and positioning,
19	on in the particular room in question, how you managed	19	and there is a label attached to each vessel; you
20	to look at this video and say to yourself, "Ah, I can	20	remember that?
21	match this with that and I come up with the conclusion	21	A. Yes.
22	that this image is 20:27".	22	Q. So that data was generated on the basis of certain radar
23	A. There are three screens on each console in the system.	23	signals?
24	The middle screen shows the full map of Hong Kong, and		A. Not all of them.
25	the ones on the left and on the right are one of them	25	Q. Right. But now that we're on this question, which parts
	Page 14		Page 16
1	Page 14 is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range	1	Page 16 of that data were not based on radar signals?
1 2		1 2	
	is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map.		of that data were not based on radar signals? A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our
2	is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map. When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle	2	of that data were not based on radar signals? A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.
2 3	is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map. When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in	2 3	<ul><li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li><li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li><li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li></ul>
2 3 4	is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map. When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when	2 3 4	<ul><li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li><li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li><li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map. When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video,	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li><li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li><li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say,</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map. When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li><li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li><li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map. When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The system will capture a long-range daylight camera video	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li> <li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li> <li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced and commented on a series of print-outs, track reports</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map. When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The system will capture a long-range daylight camera video and a thermal imager video, which were the ones we saw	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li> <li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li> <li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced and commented on a series of print-outs, track reports headed "Hong Kong Marine Police", where there will be</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map. When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The system will capture a long-range daylight camera video and a thermal imager video, which were the ones we saw just now. That is why the time can only be seen in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li> <li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li> <li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced and commented on a series of print-outs, track reports headed "Hong Kong Marine Police", where there will be a number of labels attached to each vessel. I'm talking</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map. When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The system will capture a long-range daylight camera video and a thermal imager video, which were the ones we saw just now. That is why the time can only be seen in the monitor in the middle when we panned the camera towards	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li> <li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li> <li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced and commented on a series of print-outs, track reports headed "Hong Kong Marine Police", where there will be a number of labels attached to each vessel. I'm talking about those print-outs. Those print-outs would be based</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map. When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The system will capture a long-range daylight camera video and a thermal imager video, which were the ones we saw just now. That is why the time can only be seen in the monitor in the middle when we panned the camera towards Lamma Island. And that is why the timestamp is not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li> <li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li> <li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced and commented on a series of print-outs, track reports headed "Hong Kong Marine Police", where there will be a number of labels attached to each vessel. I'm talking about those print-outs. Those print-outs would be based on the radar signals, is that correct? The DRSS system?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map. When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The system will capture a long-range daylight camera video and a thermal imager video, which were the ones we saw just now. That is why the time can only be seen in the monitor in the middle when we panned the camera towards Lamma Island. And that is why the timestamp is not shown on the thermal imager.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li> <li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li> <li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced and commented on a series of print-outs, track reports headed "Hong Kong Marine Police", where there will be a number of labels attached to each vessel. I'm talking about those print-outs. Those print-outs would be based on the radar signals, is that correct? The DRSS system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map.</li> <li>When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The system will capture a long-range daylight camera video and a thermal imager video, which were the ones we saw just now. That is why the time can only be seen in the monitor in the middle when we panned the camera towards Lamma Island. And that is why the timestamp is not shown on the thermal imager.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So basically there is actually a separate</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li> <li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li> <li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced and commented on a series of print-outs, track reports headed "Hong Kong Marine Police", where there will be a number of labels attached to each vessel. I'm talking about those print-outs. Those print-outs would be based on the radar signals, is that correct? The DRSS system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. But then on this screen, you mentioned certain</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map.</li> <li>When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The system will capture a long-range daylight camera video and a thermal imager video, which were the ones we saw just now. That is why the time can only be seen in the monitor in the middle when we panned the camera towards Lamma Island. And that is why the timestamp is not shown on the thermal imager.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So basically there is actually a separate recording of the way the map changed in the middle</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li> <li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li> <li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced and commented on a series of print-outs, track reports headed "Hong Kong Marine Police", where there will be a number of labels attached to each vessel. I'm talking about those print-outs. Those print-outs would be based on the radar signals, is that correct? The DRSS system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. But then on this screen, you mentioned certain green parts. I don't think we can see the green parts,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map.</li> <li>When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The system will capture a long-range daylight camera video and a thermal imager video, which were the ones we saw just now. That is why the time can only be seen in the monitor in the middle when we panned the camera towards Lamma Island. And that is why the timestamp is not shown on the thermal imager.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So basically there is actually a separate recording of the way the map changed in the middle monitor, but which you looked at but was not included in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li> <li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li> <li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced and commented on a series of print-outs, track reports headed "Hong Kong Marine Police", where there will be a number of labels attached to each vessel. I'm talking about those print-outs. Those print-outs would be based on the radar signals, is that correct? The DRSS system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. But then on this screen, you mentioned certain green parts. I don't think we can see the green parts, but I think I can you say there is certain</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map.</li> <li>When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The system will capture a long-range daylight camera video and a thermal imager video, which were the ones we saw just now. That is why the time can only be seen in the monitor in the middle when we panned the camera towards Lamma Island. And that is why the timestamp is not shown on the thermal imager.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So basically there is actually a separate recording of the way the map changed in the middle monitor, but which you looked at but was not included in the materials in front of us?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li> <li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li> <li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced and commented on a series of print-outs, track reports headed "Hong Kong Marine Police", where there will be a number of labels attached to each vessel. I'm talking about those print-outs. Those print-outs would be based on the radar signals, is that correct? The DRSS system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. But then on this screen, you mentioned certain green parts. I don't think we can see the green parts, but I think I can you say there is certain information on the screen which comes from the AIS</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map.</li> <li>When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The system will capture a long-range daylight camera video and a thermal imager video, which were the ones we saw just now. That is why the time can only be seen in the monitor in the middle when we panned the camera towards Lamma Island. And that is why the timestamp is not shown on the thermal imager.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So basically there is actually a separate recording of the way the map changed in the middle monitor, but which you looked at but was not included in the materials in front of us?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li> <li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li> <li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced and commented on a series of print-outs, track reports headed "Hong Kong Marine Police", where there will be a number of labels attached to each vessel. I'm talking about those print-outs. Those print-outs would be based on the radar signals, is that correct? The DRSS system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. But then on this screen, you mentioned certain green parts. I don't think we can see the green parts, but I think I can you say there is certain information on the screen which comes from the AIS system?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map.</li> <li>When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The system will capture a long-range daylight camera video and a thermal imager video, which were the ones we saw just now. That is why the time can only be seen in the monitor in the middle when we panned the camera towards Lamma Island. And that is why the timestamp is not shown on the thermal imager.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So basically there is actually a separate recording of the way the map changed in the middle monitor, but which you looked at but was not included in the materials in front of us.</li> <li>Q. But you had reference to that recording in order to put</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li> <li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li> <li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced and commented on a series of print-outs, track reports headed "Hong Kong Marine Police", where there will be a number of labels attached to each vessel. I'm talking about those print-outs. Those print-outs would be based on the radar signals, is that correct? The DRSS system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. But then on this screen, you mentioned certain green parts. I don't think we can see the green parts, but I think I can you say there is certain information on the screen which comes from the AIS system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map.</li> <li>When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The system will capture a long-range daylight camera video and a thermal imager video, which were the ones we saw just now. That is why the time can only be seen in the monitor in the middle when we panned the camera towards Lamma Island. And that is why the timestamp is not shown on the thermal imager.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So basically there is actually a separate recording of the way the map changed in the middle monitor, but which you looked at but was not included in the materials in front of us?</li> <li>A. Yes, it was not in front of us.</li> <li>Q. But you had reference to that recording in order to put the time on the thermal imaging video?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li> <li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li> <li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced and commented on a series of print-outs, track reports headed "Hong Kong Marine Police", where there will be a number of labels attached to each vessel. I'm talking about those print-outs. Those print-outs would be based on the radar signals, is that correct? The DRSS system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. But then on this screen, you mentioned certain green parts. I don't think we can see the green parts, but I think I can you say there is certain information on the screen which comes from the AIS system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Are you able to identify those parts on the screen which</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map.</li> <li>When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The system will capture a long-range daylight camera video and a thermal imager video, which were the ones we saw just now. That is why the time can only be seen in the monitor in the middle when we panned the camera towards Lamma Island. And that is why the timestamp is not shown on the thermal imager.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So basically there is actually a separate recording of the way the map changed in the middle monitor, but which you looked at but was not included in the materials in front of us?</li> <li>A. Yes, it was not in front of us.</li> <li>Q. But you had reference to that recording in order to put the time on the thermal imaging video?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li> <li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li> <li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced and commented on a series of print-outs, track reports headed "Hong Kong Marine Police", where there will be a number of labels attached to each vessel. I'm talking about those print-outs. Those print-outs would be based on the radar signals, is that correct? The DRSS system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. But then on this screen, you mentioned certain green parts. I don't think we can see the green parts, but I think I can you say there is certain information on the screen which comes from the AIS system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Are you able to identify those parts on the screen which come from the AIS system?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map.</li> <li>When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The system will capture a long-range daylight camera video and a thermal imager video, which were the ones we saw just now. That is why the time can only be seen in the monitor in the middle when we panned the camera towards Lamma Island. And that is why the timestamp is not shown on the thermal imager.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So basically there is actually a separate recording of the way the map changed in the middle monitor, but which you looked at but was not included in the materials in front of us?</li> <li>A. Yes, it was not in front of us.</li> <li>Q. But you had reference to that recording in order to put the time on the thermal imaging video?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Thank you. Can I now move on to the third video.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li> <li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li> <li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced and commented on a series of print-outs, track reports headed "Hong Kong Marine Police", where there will be a number of labels attached to each vessel. I'm talking about those print-outs. Those print-outs would be based on the radar signals, is that correct? The DRSS system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. But then on this screen, you mentioned certain green parts. I don't think we can see the green parts, but I think I can you say there is certain information on the screen which comes from the AIS system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Are you able to identify those parts on the screen which come from the AIS system?</li> <li>A. The green patch shown on the upper right-hand corner</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>is the thermal imager and the other one is a long-range daylight camera. During the routine operation of the camera, the view would be shown on the map.</li> <li>When the camera moves, the monitor in the middle would show the movement. A timestamp is also shown in the middle, shown in the map in the middle. So when I need to get some information and to get a video, I would choose a video with a length of 15 minutes. The system will capture a long-range daylight camera video and a thermal imager video, which were the ones we saw just now. That is why the time can only be seen in the monitor in the middle when we panned the camera towards Lamma Island. And that is why the timestamp is not shown on the thermal imager.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So basically there is actually a separate recording of the way the map changed in the middle monitor, but which you looked at but was not included in the materials in front of us?</li> <li>A. Yes, it was not in front of us.</li> <li>Q. But you had reference to that recording in order to put the time on the thermal imaging video?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>of that data were not based on radar signals?</li> <li>A. The green signals we see on the screen were derived from an AIS system. The white ones were generated from our DRSS system.</li> <li>Q. The DRSS system meaning the radar system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes, I know, but I'm jumping slightly ahead, as I say, because later on in your witness statement you produced and commented on a series of print-outs, track reports headed "Hong Kong Marine Police", where there will be a number of labels attached to each vessel. I'm talking about those print-outs. Those print-outs would be based on the radar signals, is that correct? The DRSS system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. But then on this screen, you mentioned certain green parts. I don't think we can see the green parts, but I think I can you say there is certain information on the screen which comes from the AIS system?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Are you able to identify those parts on the screen which come from the AIS system?</li> </ul>

	Page 17		Page 19
1	Q. Right. So on this screen, it is only that green dot	1	A. No.
2	which comes from an AIS system?	2	Q. The third line: ship ID, 8038; estimated length,
3	A. No.	3	51 metres; estimated breadth, 12 metres. Again, you say
4	Q. Can you explain that?	4	"calculated and provided by system automatically".
5	A. Because this image was taken manually, so there is some	5	A. Yes.
6	discrepancy from the real situation. For example, when	6	Q. Can we go back to the display monitor. Does it mean
7	this image was taken, it was taken from a distance.	7	that of the four rows that we can see for Sea Smooth,
8	Like, for instance, the Sea Smooth, I remember that it	8	only the identity of the vessel is derived from AIS
9	was green and it was from AIS.	9	signals coming from the transponder on the Sea Smooth?
10	Q. But it doesn't show up as green on this video?	10	The rest were just calculated by the system based on
11	A. I can explain about this. The image of Sea Smooth you	11	radar signals that it received?
12	see is in orange. It is a radar signal.	12	A. As far as I know, the first row about Sea Smooth, in
13	Q. Yes.	13	that case, yes. But for the rest, I'm not sure.
14	A. A track which I mentioned just now was shown on top of	14	Q. So you're not sure whether or not those were based on
15	the radar signal on this orange signal. The vessel that	15	transponder information from Sea Smooth, or whether they
16	the cursor is pointing at is one of those vessels that	16	were based on the system's calculation or interpretation
17	has AIS. The reason we cannot see green on this screen	17	of radar signal?
18	is because it was due to the taking of the image and	18	A. Correct.
19	not because the green was not shown, that there's no	19	THE CHAIRMAN: Is it anticipated that Mr Boorsma will be
20	green signal. Also, if the track is not from AIS	20	able to help us as to that?
21	system, then it will not show any name. But in the case	21	MR SHIEH: Mr Boorsma will be assisting us on the question
22	of Sea Smooth, the words "Sea Smooth" were shown, and	22	of discrepancy.
23	also beneath that there are the characters "93". If	23	THE CHAIRMAN: Is he going to be able to help us as to this
24	there is no AIS or if the AIS was not turned on, then	24	issue, whether or not course and speed was provided by
25	the name would not be shown.	25	AIS or radar?
	Page 18		Page 20
1	Q. I think let's play on, because I understand that it may	1	MR SHIEH: I will ask him. But obviously I can also ask
2	become clear.	2	this witness as to whether he knows of anyone involved
3	(Video played)	3	in setting the program who would be able to provide
4	Let's pause here.	4	assistance.
5	Officer, we know that Lamma IV had no AIS system.	5	Officer, are you aware of any particular section or
6	A. Yes.	6	division in your department who would be able to assist,
7	Q. We know that one of the features of an AIS system is	7	let's say the person designing the program, who would be
8	that it is able to send out signals about, among other	8	able to tell us the basis of the data or the information
9	things, the ship's own name and that's why we were able	9	which gave rise to the figures, whether it's AIS
10	to see the name "Sea Smooth".	10	information or whether it's simply interpretation of
11	A. Yes.	11	radar signals?
12	Q. This is, I think, something you mentioned in your	12	A. As far as I know, nobody from our division was
13	witness statement. So can I ask you to look at page 3	13	responsible for the design of the program. But all our
14	of your witness statement to help us interpret what we	14	colleagues who are responsible for operating this system
15	have seen. You set out four rows of data when you	15 16	have to attend a course. The courses were the ones
16	discussed Sea Smooth. "The first line: 'Sea Smooth', which is a ship	17	I mentioned on page 1 of my witness statement.
17 18	callsign, provided by AIS [on board the Sea Smooth]."	18	The course material was a manual provided by the HITT. So the data you referred to just now was derived
19	A. Yes.	19	from the track record that we got by clicking on the
20	<ul><li>Q. The second line, you say that it consists of the course</li></ul>	20	screen with our cursor. So I believe that some data
20	in 180 degrees; speed, 24 knots; estimated length,	20	must have been derived from the AIS system, while the
22	51 metres which is calculated by the system.	22	rest was derived from the system.
23	A. Yes.	23	THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think the officer can help us any
24	Q. So all these were not based on the AIS signal coming	24	further.
25	from the transponder?	25	MR SHIEH: No. It's something we can explore with the HITT

	Page 21		Page 23
1	witness.	1	A. Yes.
2	Thank you, Officer. I know where we can direct our	2	Q. I would like to ask you about certain annotations or
3	questions to.	3	remarks on the columns in this track report. Under the
4	Officer, just to clarify one point. In respect of	4	"Alerts" column, from 20:18:07 to 20:18:19, there are
5	the Lamma IV data appearing on screen, "93", that would	5	entries of "Collision".
6	all be based on the system's interpretation of the radar	6	A. Yes.
7	signal, for the simple reason that Lamma IV has no AIS?	7	Q. Can you explain to us the system whereby alerts like
8	A. Yes.	8	this were designed to appear in the system or in the
9	MR SHIEH: Can we now take a look at the fourth video.	9	track report?
10	(Video played)	10	A. When I make the report, this alert was automatically
11	Perhaps we can pause here.	11	generated by the system. That means it was not typed in
12	Officer, do I take it that this is simply another	12	manually. As far as I know, there are certain
13	recording of the same display based on the same	13	perimeters in which an alert would be generated. For
14	information generated by the system?	14	example, when the distance between two vessels is too
15	A. Yes.	15	close, and in this case a collision occurs. But I have
16	Q. I think we can now move on to the photo, that is the	16	no idea as to the methodology of calculation.
17	last item in material 1. This is a hard photo of	17	Q. And you have no idea yourself as to the parameters that
18	a track, a manually plotted track; is that correct?	18	were chosen, for example how far away the vessels had to
19	A. Yes.	19	be? Those sort of matters, you have no personal
20	Q. It is a screen capture. Did you do the plotting	20	knowledge?
21	yourself, or did someone else within the Police do the	21	A. No.
22	plotting?	22	Q. Would it be designed by somebody within the Marine
23	A. It was done by somebody else.	23	Police, or would it be something that came with the
24	Q. So it was simply based on the data, the numerical data,	24	system provided by HITT?
25	longitude, latitude, course and speed, basically		A. As far as I know, the staff of the HITT should know
23	· · · ·	23	
	Page 22		Page 24
1	plotting on the basis of that data which the system had	1	about this.
2	recorded?	2	Q. So, likewise, if you turn to page 286, again under the
3	A. Yes.	3	"Alerts" section, starting from 20:19:32 all the way
4	Q. Thank you. Can I now move on to look at some track	4	down, we see an alert of "InZone".
5	records which you had commented on in your witness	5	A. Yes.
6	statement. For ease of reference for everybody, I think	6	Q. You say that the appearance or the programming for the
7	I should refer to the documents as they appear in the	7	in-zone alert is also something automatically generated
8	expert bundle, because I think that is where I think the	8	by the system when you called up this track report?
9	involved parties may find it more convenient.	9	A. Yes.
10	It's expert bundle, page 285, corresponding to	10	Q. Do you have any idea as to the meaning of in-zone, the
11	police bundle E, page 1222.	11	in-zone?
12	This is a series of track reports bearing the	12	A. I have no idea.
13	heading "Hong Kong Marine Police". The file name is	13	Q. But these reports are generated after the event, when
14	"IN26831_Lam_trip", so it is a record of Lamma IV.	14	an officer decides to retrieve the track reports of
15	A. Yes.	15	a particular vessel, right? So these would necessarily
16	Q. As we've heard, it is solely based on the system's	16	be generated after the incident?
17	interpretation of the radar signals received by the	17	A. Yes.
18	radar, as you say, on Kau Yi Chau?	18	Q. Contemporaneously with the event, is there any system or
19	A. Yes.	19	equipment in the Marine Police which would show up
20	Q. Just as a matter of record and as a matter of	20	alerts of this nature?
21	completeness, you are aware that the Kau Yi Chau radars,	21	A. As far as I know, there isn't.
22	the signals were also sent to Mardep?	22	Q. Thank you. Can I now move on to the Sea Smooth track
23	A. As far as I know, it was the same raw signal.	23	report which you can find in the same expert bundle at
24	Q. Thank you. So the system would have assigned a label of		page 286. Page 288 in the expert reports bundle.
25	"93" to Lamma IV?	25	In the police bundle E, the entire extract of the

	Page 25		Page 27
1	Sea Smooth trip starts at page 1231, but the page which	1	this track report, the position, the course and the
2	corresponds with expert bundle page 288 is in police	2	speed, was all based on the radar signals that were
3	bundle E, page 1239.	3	received rather than AIS?
4	It starts from 20:15:22. Do you see that?	4	A. Yes, it is derived from the system.
5	A. Yes.	5	Q. Again in respect of the entries appearing under the
6	Q. This is in a similar format as the track report that we	6	"Alerts" column, we have seen "Collision", we have seen
7	have seen for Lamma IV.	7	"SpeedHigh" before. I think there is one additional
8	A. Yes.	8	alert that we have not seen before, and that is
9	Q. What I want to ask you, and you have in fact told us	9	"AnchorProhibited" at page 1255-5.
10 11	that already, but I simply wish to confirm with you, and	10 11	A. Yes.
12	that is even though Sea Smooth is equipped with AIS, but then for track reports generated in the system under	12	Q. Do you have any idea as to the significance or meaning of "AnchorProhibited"?
13	this format, it is still based on the system's	13	A. I have no idea.
14	interpretation of radar signals alone; correct?	14	Q. Do you have any idea as to the thinking behind the
15	A. Yes.	15	selection of these 16 vessels to be incorporated in this
16	Q. Thank you. Again, some questions about the alerts	16	report, and what use do you think the incorporation of
17	appearing in the Sea Smooth track report. Here, we see	17	the information about these 16 vessels might do or might
18	"SpeedHigh"; do you see that?	18	assist?
19	A. Yes.	19	A. As far as I know, these 16 vessels passed by the
20	Q. Are you aware of the meaning of a "SpeedHigh" alert?	20	north-western part of Lamma Island which was in the
21	A. No.	21	track of Sea Smooth. I believe that by incorporating
22	Q. Again, it is something that was input into the system	22	the data into the report, it will help to find out if
23	and which automatically comes out when you call up the	23	they have affected the track of Sea Smooth.
24	relevant data after the event?	24	Q. Thank you. Can I now move on to some other materials
25	A. Yes.	25	that you produced. Let's move away from these track
	Page 26		Page 28
1	MR SHIEH: Thank you, Officer.	1	reports.
2	Mr Chairman, I'm going to move on to a slightly	2	In your witness statement, internal page 4,
3	different topic. It may be an appropriate moment to	3	paragraph 6, which is marine bundle 8, page 1255-100
4	take the mid-morning break.	4	A. Yes.
5	THE CHAIRMAN: Very well.	5	Q. In paragraph 6 you refer to materials 3 to 9
6	Officer, we're going to take a 20-minute break now.	6	A. Yes.
7 8	We'll come back and you can resume your evidence at 11.45 by that clock.	8	Q being radar plot charts.
° 9	(11.26 am)	0 9	A. Yes. O. Could I trouble you to look at police hundle E
10	(A short break)	9 10	Q. Could I trouble you to look at police bundle E, page 1249.
11	(11.44 am)	11	A. Yes.
12	THE CHAIRMAN: Officer, may I remind you that you continue		Q. As I understand, page 1249 going straight to page 1255
13	to give your testimony according to your original oath.	13	represent materials 3 to 9, which you commented on.
14	Yes, Mr Shieh.	14	A. Yes.
15	MR SHIEH: Officer, could I ask you to look at another set	15	Q. There are one or two questions that I would like to ask
16	of track reports which is not in the expert bundle but	16	you arising out of these. First of all, page 1249; that
17	which is in police bundle E, page 1255-3. You can see	17	is what you call material 3?
18	that in front of you? It is a print-out with a file	18	A. Yes.
19	name "IN26831_Expert_5_mins_b4".	19	Q. This is displayed in 2.91 nautical miles range. It
20	A. Yes.	20	shows the track of Sea Smooth.
21	Q. According to your witness statement at internal page 5,	21	A. Yes.
22	it is a set of track record of Lamma IV, Sea Smooth and	22	Q. In your statement, you mention three labels or three
23	16 other vessels near the scene.	23	ship IDs: 93, 8023 and 8038.
24	A. Yes.	24	A. Yes.
25	Q. Again, could I just confirm that the data reflected in	25	Q. You say all these were labels given to Sea Smooth?

	Page 29		Page 31
1	A. Yes.	1	a time jumped to a different place. When it jumped to
2	Q. First of all, I have two questions for you. Why would	2	a different place, the system assigned a new label,
3	three labels be given to one vessel? Secondly,	3	"8023", to Sea Smooth.
4	I thought in the previous set of track reports we saw	4	So when you said whether there is a loss in the
5	that 93 is the label given to Lamma IV.	5	track, I don't believe that it has been lost and then
6	A. From this chart, the red line denotes the path, the	6	assigned again, but rather a new label has been assigned
7	track of Sea Smooth from Central Pier to the	7	to Sea Smooth. The reason why 8038 still existed was,
8	north-western part of Lamma Island. And the label was	8	when we clicked on 8038, we couldn't stop 8038 on the
9	"ID8038". The reason the label was changed to "8023" is		screen. Until the system recognised that 8038 did not
	because there was a period of time when the track was	10	belong to Sea Smooth, then it would disappear from the
10 11	-	11	<b>č</b> 11
	lost, and this label, "8023", was given Sea Smooth again		report.
12	at 20:19:43.	12 13	Q. Thank you. I think the video can be paused.
13	The reason why the label "93", which was originally		Can I ask you to go on to the next material, which
14	given to Lamma IV, came to be the label of Sea Smooth,	14	is material 4. In police bundle E, it is page 1250.
15	the reason was after the collision, the track signal of	15	A. Yes.
16	these two vessels might have merged together. Also, the	16	Q. Here, it is 1.7 nautical miles range showing the track
17	ID number 93 was assigned to Sea Smooth again by the	17	of Lamma IV. This time Lamma IV had the ID of "8038",
18	system. So I believe that the number 93 might not be	18	I suppose you would say or "8032", would you?
19	a number which was assigned to only one vessel.	19	THE CHAIRMAN: I think that must be a reference to Sea
20	Q. I understand that. Because as I understand from the	20	Smooth.
21	Marine Department's evidence, the same label can only	21	MR SHIEH: Yes. So you want to correct that as well? It's
22	belong to one ship at any one time. So at different	22	not Lamma IV; it's Sea Smooth?
23	points in time, one label could well go to different	23	A. I would like to explain. Actually "8038", which is in
24	vessels?	24	the north part of this map, it is in fact Sea Smooth.
25	A. Yes.	25	Also, the "8023" which I amended earlier was also Sea
	Page 30		Page 32
1	Q. The phenomenon that you talked about just now, about the	1	Smooth. And "93" belongs to Lamma IV.
2	signal for Sea Smooth suddenly being lost and then	2	Q. So you would wish to correct this part of your statement
3	reappearing and 8023 being given to it, it's something	3	to actually swap the places of the two ship names; is
4	that we can see at expert bundle page 290. Can I just	4	that correct?
5	ask you to look at it.	5	A. (Chinese spoken).
6	A. Yes.	6	Q. In paragraph 6 of your witness statement, police
7	Q. If you look at the label, under the label, it's 8038 all	7	bundle E, page 1255-100 because I was operating on
8	the way down to 20:19:43.	8	your written statement and that's one of the things
9	A. Yes.	9	I want to clarify, because in your witness statement,
10	Q. And then it changed to 8023.	10	paragraph 6, the fifth line, when you discuss this
11	A. Yes.	11	material, you actually say it shows the trajectory of
12	Q. There is then a period when they alternated.	12	track of Lamma IV, and then you gave the two IDs which
13	A. Yes.	13	we have now seen to belong to Sea Smooth.
14	Q. Actually if you go on, 20:19 all the way down to	14	A. (In English) Yes.
15	20:20:31	15	Q. So you basically wish to correct that as well, so it now
16	A. Yes.	16	reads:
17	Q they kept alternating during this period?	17	" track of Sea Smooth (Ship ID: 8038 or 8023) and
18	A. Yes.	18	Lamma IV (Ship ID: 93)"
19	Q. So signals kept being lost and found again, lost and	19	Correct?
20	found again? And labelled, assigned and reassigned,	20	A. Yes.
21	assigned and reassigned?	21	Q. Thank you. Could I now move on to the next, which is
22	A. No.	22	your material 6, and that is page 1251.
23	Q. Can you explain that?	23	A. Yes.
24	A. In fact if you refer to video 3, you can see that when	24	Q. Here, it shows the track of Lamma IV with three IDs at
	the track moved downwards, the white track had for	25	different points in time.

1	Page 33		Page 35
1	A. Yes.	1	A. Yes.
	Q. Would it be fair to say that it was because it started	2	Q. The red line we see at the top, going all the way down,
3	off as 93 but, as a result of either signal loss or the	3	was Sea Smooth?
4	collision, labels were reassigned to Lamma IV as	4	A. Yes.
5	a result?	5	Q. On this Lamma IV you say would be 8023, according to
	A. Yes.	6	your statement? If you look at your witness statement,
		7	internal page 5, in the police bundle E, page 1255.
	Q. Thank you. Can I ask you to assist us on this. If you		
8	look at the top label, "20:26"	8	A. Yes.
	A. Yes.	9	Q. At the top of that, you say this material, material 8,
	Q. I would ask for your assistance for the top part of the	10	showed the track of Lamma IV with ID 8023.
11	chart where the label of "3075" was given.		A. Yes.
	A. Yes.	12	THE CHAIRMAN: Doesn't that show Lamma IV as north of the
13	Q. That was, we know, one of the labels that had been given	13	light at Shek Kok Tsui
14	to Lamma IV.		MR SHIEH: I was trying to ascertain
15	A. Yes.	15	THE CHAIRMAN: at 20:19 it's clearly wrong?
	Q. But we can see the two red lines, what are they?	16	MR SHIEH: from him why that would be the case.
17	A. Yes.	17	THE CHAIRMAN: It's wrong, isn't it?
18	Q. We can see a green line in between the two red lines?	18	MR SHIEH: I was asking him to clarify.
19	A. Yes.	19	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.
20	Q. And that group of lines was disconnected from the blue	20	MR SHIEH: Officer, can you tell us why this does not appear
21	cluster of lines, of tracks that we see further down?	21	to depict what we have understood to be the position of
22	A. Yes.	22	Lamma IV? Is that a mistake?
23	Q. What would you say to be your interpretation of this	23	A. Yes. I'm sorry, there is a mistake.
24	phenomenon?	24	Q. So "8023" is the label for Sea Smooth?
	A. In the same way, I believe that it was due to the	25	A. Yes.
	Page 34		Page 36
1	collision or due to the weakness or strength of the	1	Q. As far as I can see, this does not appear to contain any
2	ships' signal that led to the new ID being assigned to	2	track for Lamma IV. Can you tell us whether this
3	them by the system.	3	actually relates to Lamma IV at all?
	Q. Thank you. Can I now ask you to move on to the next	4	A. Yes, the track of Lamma IV is not shown here.
5	material, and that is material 6, which is page 1252.	5	Q. Right. So we can take this as purely relating to,
	A. Yes.	6	materially, Sea Smooth; yes?
	Q. 0.36 nautical miles range?	7	
'	Q. 0.50 hautical lines large?		
	Δ Ves		A. Yes. O. Thank you, Finally, your last material in this respect
8	A. Yes. O. We see the track of Sea Smooth with 8038?	8	Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect,
8 9	Q. We see the track of Sea Smooth, with 8038?	8 9	Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect, the next page, 1255. That is your material 9.
8 9 10	<ul><li>Q. We see the track of Sea Smooth, with 8038?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>	8 9 10	<ul><li>Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect, the next page, 1255. That is your material 9.</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>
8 9 10 11	<ul><li>Q. We see the track of Sea Smooth, with 8038?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And two unnamed vessels with IDs 2021 and 5622?</li></ul>	8 9 10 11	<ul><li>Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect, the next page, 1255. That is your material 9.</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. This appears to be much neater, because it's "93" versus</li></ul>
8 9 10 11 12	<ul><li>Q. We see the track of Sea Smooth, with 8038?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And two unnamed vessels with IDs 2021 and 5622?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>	8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect, the next page, 1255. That is your material 9.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This appears to be much neater, because it's "93" versus "8023", and it's Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul><li>Q. We see the track of Sea Smooth, with 8038?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And two unnamed vessels with IDs 2021 and 5622?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. This really is not to do with what took place in the</li></ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect, the next page, 1255. That is your material 9.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This appears to be much neater, because it's "93" versus "8023", and it's Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul><li>Q. We see the track of Sea Smooth, with 8038?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And two unnamed vessels with IDs 2021 and 5622?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. This really is not to do with what took place in the vicinity of Lamma Island; right? This is an earlier</li></ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect, the next page, 1255. That is your material 9.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This appears to be much neater, because it's "93" versus "8023", and it's Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So you've made the corrections that you have</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul><li>Q. We see the track of Sea Smooth, with 8038?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And two unnamed vessels with IDs 2021 and 5622?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. This really is not to do with what took place in the vicinity of Lamma Island; right? This is an earlier part of its journey?</li></ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect, the next page, 1255. That is your material 9.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This appears to be much neater, because it's "93" versus "8023", and it's Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So you've made the corrections that you have made just now in respect of these plots; right?</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. We see the track of Sea Smooth, with 8038?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And two unnamed vessels with IDs 2021 and 5622?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This really is not to do with what took place in the vicinity of Lamma Island; right? This is an earlier part of its journey?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect, the next page, 1255. That is your material 9.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This appears to be much neater, because it's "93" versus "8023", and it's Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So you've made the corrections that you have made just now in respect of these plots; right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. We see the track of Sea Smooth, with 8038?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And two unnamed vessels with IDs 2021 and 5622?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This really is not to do with what took place in the vicinity of Lamma Island; right? This is an earlier part of its journey?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What's its relevance to us, Mr Shieh? Why</li> </ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect, the next page, 1255. That is your material 9.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This appears to be much neater, because it's "93" versus "8023", and it's Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So you've made the corrections that you have made just now in respect of these plots; right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Just for identification purposes, the next paragraph in</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. We see the track of Sea Smooth, with 8038?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And two unnamed vessels with IDs 2021 and 5622?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This really is not to do with what took place in the vicinity of Lamma Island; right? This is an earlier part of its journey?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What's its relevance to us, Mr Shieh? Why are we being troubled by this?</li> </ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect, the next page, 1255. That is your material 9.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This appears to be much neater, because it's "93" versus "8023", and it's Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So you've made the corrections that you have made just now in respect of these plots; right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Just for identification purposes, the next paragraph in your witness statement, paragraph 7, you refer to</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. We see the track of Sea Smooth, with 8038?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And two unnamed vessels with IDs 2021 and 5622?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This really is not to do with what took place in the vicinity of Lamma Island; right? This is an earlier part of its journey?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What's its relevance to us, Mr Shieh? Why are we being troubled by this?</li> <li>MR SHIEH: I was just asking him to clarify that this is not</li> </ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect, the next page, 1255. That is your material 9.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This appears to be much neater, because it's "93" versus "8023", and it's Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So you've made the corrections that you have made just now in respect of these plots; right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Just for identification purposes, the next paragraph in your witness statement, paragraph 7, you refer to material 10.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. We see the track of Sea Smooth, with 8038?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And two unnamed vessels with IDs 2021 and 5622?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This really is not to do with what took place in the vicinity of Lamma Island; right? This is an earlier part of its journey?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What's its relevance to us, Mr Shieh? Why are we being troubled by this?</li> <li>MR SHIEH: I was just asking him to clarify that this is not about the Lamma collision, that we can actually safely</li> </ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect, the next page, 1255. That is your material 9.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This appears to be much neater, because it's "93" versus "8023", and it's Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So you've made the corrections that you have made just now in respect of these plots; right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Just for identification purposes, the next paragraph in your witness statement, paragraph 7, you refer to material 10.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. We see the track of Sea Smooth, with 8038?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And two unnamed vessels with IDs 2021 and 5622?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This really is not to do with what took place in the vicinity of Lamma Island; right? This is an earlier part of its journey?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What's its relevance to us, Mr Shieh? Why are we being troubled by this?</li> <li>MR SHIEH: I was just asking him to clarify that this is not about the Lamma collision, that we can actually safely put it away.</li> </ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect, the next page, 1255. That is your material 9.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This appears to be much neater, because it's "93" versus "8023", and it's Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So you've made the corrections that you have made just now in respect of these plots; right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Just for identification purposes, the next paragraph in your witness statement, paragraph 7, you refer to material 10.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You say it was a DRSS screen capture.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. We see the track of Sea Smooth, with 8038?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And two unnamed vessels with IDs 2021 and 5622?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This really is not to do with what took place in the vicinity of Lamma Island; right? This is an earlier part of its journey?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What's its relevance to us, Mr Shieh? Why are we being troubled by this?</li> <li>MR SHIEH: I was just asking him to clarify that this is not about the Lamma collision, that we can actually safely put it away.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Let's move on to what is relevant.</li> </ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect, the next page, 1255. That is your material 9.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This appears to be much neater, because it's "93" versus "8023", and it's Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So you've made the corrections that you have made just now in respect of these plots; right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Just for identification purposes, the next paragraph in your witness statement, paragraph 7, you refer to material 10.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You say it was a DRSS screen capture.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. We see the track of Sea Smooth, with 8038?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And two unnamed vessels with IDs 2021 and 5622?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This really is not to do with what took place in the vicinity of Lamma Island; right? This is an earlier part of its journey?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What's its relevance to us, Mr Shieh? Why are we being troubled by this?</li> <li>MR SHIEH: I was just asking him to clarify that this is not about the Lamma collision, that we can actually safely put it away.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Let's move on to what is relevant.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Yes.</li> </ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect, the next page, 1255. That is your material 9.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This appears to be much neater, because it's "93" versus "8023", and it's Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So you've made the corrections that you have made just now in respect of these plots; right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Just for identification purposes, the next paragraph in your witness statement, paragraph 7, you refer to material 10.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You say it was a DRSS screen capture.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. The file name was IN26831_Expert_5_mins_b4.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. We see the track of Sea Smooth, with 8038?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And two unnamed vessels with IDs 2021 and 5622?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This really is not to do with what took place in the vicinity of Lamma Island; right? This is an earlier part of its journey?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What's its relevance to us, Mr Shieh? Why are we being troubled by this?</li> <li>MR SHIEH: I was just asking him to clarify that this is not about the Lamma collision, that we can actually safely put it away.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Let's move on to what is relevant.</li> </ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Finally, your last material in this respect, the next page, 1255. That is your material 9.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. This appears to be much neater, because it's "93" versus "8023", and it's Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. So you've made the corrections that you have made just now in respect of these plots; right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Just for identification purposes, the next paragraph in your witness statement, paragraph 7, you refer to material 10.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You say it was a DRSS screen capture.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>

	Page 37		Page 39
1	That's what he says in the witness statement. He	1	is it not? When it comes to changing numbers on
2	used the words.	2	vessels we can nevertheless, because we know the
3	A. Yes.	3	basic facts of this case, find our way through it
4	Q. Can I ask you to look at police bundle E, page 1255-1.	4	without going down rabbit holes that might illustrate
5	A. Yes.	5	the chaos theory.
6	Q. Look at page 1255-2.	6	MR McGOWAN: I wasn't actually attempting to demonstrate the
7	A. Yes.	7	chaos theory. There are just one or two matters I've
8	Q. I just wish you to help us. Material 10 actually refers	8	had difficulty with his evidence on.
9	to the table that we have seen at page 1255-3; is that	9	THE CHAIRMAN: I'm surprised there are only one or two
10	correct?	10	matters.
	A. Yes.	11	MR McGOWAN: I was shortening it a bit.
12	Q. How does that relate to page 1255-1 and page 1255-2?	12	THE CHAIRMAN: If you feel it will help us decide these
13	A. One of them was a graphic capture of the image which was	13	events, by all means ask the questions.
14	meant to facilitate the officers or colleagues in our	14	MR McGOWAN: I hope it might. It's obviously up to you
15	department to understand the situation at the north-west	15	whether it does or not.
16	part of Lamma Island at the time.	16	Examination by MR MCGOWAN
17	THE CHAIRMAN: These are two snapshots, are they not, one at		•
18	the being of the time period, one at the end, showing	18	down in the vicinity of the harbour at Lamma. Do you
19	the vessel?	19	see that, Officer?
20	A. (In English) Yes.		A. Yes.
20	MR SHIEH: Because you mentioned one is 20:15 and one is	21	Q. Do you know what vessel that is?
22	20:20. The one at 20:15 is page 1255-1, and the one at	22	
23	20:20 is page 1255-2; correct?	23	
24	A. Yes.	24	previous one, were those track numbers which were
25	MR SHIEH: Thank you very much, Officer. I have no further	24	allocated on the night of 1 October or allocated later?
25	Page 38	23	Page 40
_		-	
1	questions for you.	1	A. On 1 October.
2	MR McGOWAN: I'm sorry, could the first of those two	2	Q. Right. Is there any record kept of the identity of the
3	screenshots just be brought back onto the screen,	3	vessels, or just a track number?
4	please? Thank you.	4	A. The system records the number and also the data below.
5	MR SHIEH: Just for the sake of clarification, from time to	5	Q. At a particular time?
6	time my learned friends have asked me whether they have	6	A. Yes.
7	been given these. These are all materials in the disc	7	Q. You have spoken in your witness statement of getting
8	which are part of the materials that had been supplied		information from the Regional Command and Control Centre
9	to Captain Pryke and which had already been supplied to	9	Marine; that's RCCC MAR.
10	the involved parties some time ago.	10	A. Yes.
11	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	11	Q. That's in the Marine building in Central?
12	Mr McGowan, these are available in hard-copy form at	12	
13	page 1255-1 and page 1255-2.	13	Q. So Marine Headquarters, MHQ, is where?
	MR McGOWAN: We are suffering a little bit, sir, from the	14	A. It is in Sai Wan Ho.
15	lack of pagination of some of the materials we have.	15	Q. Okay. So that's actually the Marine Police
16	I would like to ask this witness some questions, please.	16	headquarters?
17	THE CHAIRMAN: How does that arise in the interests that you		A. Yes, the Marine Police headquarters.
18	are representing?	18	Q. The Marine Police headquarters, as opposed to anything
19	MR McGOWAN: Well, I'm somewhat confused exactly what	19	to do with the Marine Department?
20	information is available to the Police on that night in	20	A. The one in Sai Wan Ho is the Marine Police headquarters.
21	their RCCC, which is where this material came from, what	21	Q. Right. So where is the RCCC Marine, ie the Marine
22	the Police in there were seeing on their screens that	22	Police division, situated?
23	night, and a great deal of this officer's evidence		A. The RCCC is in Sai Wan Ho, which is within the
24	I found very difficult to follow.	24	headquarters that I mentioned just now
25	THE CHAIRMAN: It's a good illustration of the chaos theory,	25	Q. Okay. Thanks for clearing that up.

	Page 41		Page 43
1	A marine Headquarters.	1	A. I can only say that these two vessels have collided into
2	Q. This is essentially an operations room, is it, with	2	each other, but I cannot be sure that it was the
3	these radars and equipment?	3	starboard of these, on the right side of these vessels
4	A. Yes.	4	that were collided.
5	Q. Is it just one set of displays, as you've described,	5	Q. That's what the radar depicts, isn't it?
6	with the screen and the video on one side and sorry,	6	THE CHAIRMAN: Mr McGowan, we have your point.
7	the camera on one side and the infrared on the other?	7	MR McGOWAN: Thank you very much.
8	A. I would like to explain. In each division of the	8	Could you look at the exhibit bundle no, I won't
	RCCC MAR, there are a set of DRSS and CCS on each desk.	9	ask that.
9	,	10	
10	So the colleagues make use of these two sets of system		On the night in question, can you tell us from your
11	in daily operation. And there's not only one set.	11	experience what would have been on the screen observable
12	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Officer. This is not relevant to	12	by the policeman on watch, looking at these pictures?
13	this Commission's Inquiry.	13	A. As far as I know, my colleagues at that time were paying
14	MR McGOWAN: But it's being watched all the time, is it?	14	attention to the fireworks display at Victoria Harbour
15	A. Yes.	15	and it was possible that they were not paying attention
16	Q. Thank you. We saw some screenshots of the period	16	to the collision that was shown from the radar.
17	leading up to the collision as part of the material that	17	Q. I wasn't actually asking that question. He would be
18	was produced as an annex to your statement.	18	looking at the picture which included Victoria Harbour
19	A. Yes.	19	down to Lamma, the Lamma Channel?
20	Q. I just ask if those could be called up. I think it's	20	A. In fact our colleagues were able to see all the tracks
21	the fourth one which shows the point of collision.	21	of the vessels in the whole of Hong Kong but colleagues
22	THE CHAIRMAN: Which page number are you asking for?	22	in different divisions would be looking at different
23	MR McGOWAN: Well, it's actually in the video itself.	23	locations in the Hong Kong waters. That is why
24	THE CHAIRMAN: The fourth video?	24	I believe that our colleagues would not be able to spot
25	MR McGOWAN: Yes.	25	the movement, the track of the vessels at Victoria
	Page 42		Page 44
1	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	1	Harbour and at the same time spot the collision of these
2	MR McGOWAN: Item 4. I wonder if that could be run on	2	two vessels.
3	through the video and to it can be certainly	3	Q. Are they just looking at radar blobs, if I can call it
4	fast-forwarded to near the time of the collision	4	that, or do they have information about each contact
5	occurring.	5	displayed at the same time?
6	I think you need to go back a bit. Yes, another two	6	A. I don't quite understand your question.
7	minutes, perhaps.	7	MR SHIEH: I think the question was whether or not they did
8	That's it. Can you just let it run on, please.	8	so simply by looking at the radar blobs or whether or
9	(Video played)	9	not there would be other further data displayed.
10	Can you stop it there. That's on the video timing	10	MR McGOWAN: Yes. Your pictures which you've created for
11	04:59, from the timing in the little box on the	11	the purpose of this investigation have quite a lot of
11	left-hand side.	11	information about contacts.
	You've seen that track or those two tracks?	12	A. Yes.
13			
14	A. Yes.	14	Q. As I understand it, you called up that information for the numbers of the investigation from the detabase?
15	Q. This is now paused at effectively the moment of	15	the purposes of the investigation, from the database?
16	collision, or very shortly afterwards.	16	A. Yes.
17	A. Yes.	17	Q. The person on watch on the night of 1 October wouldn't
18	Q. That picture appears to show the starboard bow of the	18	have had that information displayed on the screen?
19	Sea Smooth coming into collision with the starboard bow		A. The colleagues may not have
20	of the Lamma IV; do you agree with that?	20	THE INTERPRETER: (Chinese spoken).
21	A. I cannot be certain about this.	21	A. The colleagues can see all these signals, but they may
22	Q. You've completed these courses, Officer, haven't you?	22	not be looking at Lamma Island.
23	And you're a qualified Marine Police coxswain?	23	MR SHIEH: The question is, is it displayed all the time or
24	A. Yes.	24	just available if they want to look for it, like
25	Q. Doesn't that show what I've just described to you?	25	clicking on to a particular contact?

	Page 45		Page 47
1	A. Yes, it is always there in the system.	1	uncommon. There are two reasons. Firstly, it depends
2	MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, I'm not sure what this goes to	2	largely on the strength of the signal. Secondly, when
3	because the system stores the information. I'm not sure	3	two vessels are very close to each other, then swapping
4	the relevance as to whether or not those in charge on	4	of the labels could occur.
5	that particular night would be able to see	5	Q. Well, yes, but that's not what happened here, is it,
6	instantaneously that data.	6	Officer?
7	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.	7	A. On this occasion, I think it is not because there are
8	Mr McGowan, can you move to something that's	8	two vessels, but it could be due to the first reason
9	relevant.	9	that I mentioned just now.
10	MR McGOWAN: Yes, I'm about to do that.	10	Q. These two contacts appear to be moving in completely
11	Could you go to what is in the expert bundle at	11	different directions at different speeds, and yet
12	pages 290 and 291.	12	they're both Sea Smooth.
13	A. Yes.	13	A. I won't put it that way. As I have said just now, the
14	Q. You were asked some questions about this by my learned		system has assigned 8023 to Sea Smooth again at
15	friend Mr Shieh.	15	20:19:43. The reason why the number 8038 still existed
16	A. Yes.	16	was because it was when we plotted this vessel, and then
17	Q. About two-thirds of the way down page 290, we see the	17	until we end the report. It could also be due to the
18	emergence of track 8023.	18 19	fact that the system has taken away the 8038 and so it
19 20	A. Yes. Q. At 20:19:43.	20	would not appear in the report.
20	Q. At 20.19.45. A. Yes.	20	Q. But it does, doesn't it? It continues to appear in the report.
22	Q. That track number persists. It appears on each occasion	22	A. Yes, it appeared until 20:20:31.
23	together with track 8038?	23	Q. Just one last thing, Officer. Do you keep watches
24	A. Yes.	24	yourself in the RCCC?
25	Q. So the sweep of the radar at 20:19:43 produces two	25	A. No.
	Page 46		Page 48
1		1	-
1 2	Page 46 separate contacts? A. Yes.	1 2	Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or
	separate contacts?		-
2	separate contacts? A. Yes.	2	Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these
2 3	separate contacts? A. Yes. Q. With two different geographical locations?	2 3	Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar
2 3 4	separate contacts? A. Yes. Q. With two different geographical locations? A. Yes.	2 3 4	Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does
2 3 4 5	separate contacts? A. Yes. Q. With two different geographical locations? A. Yes. Q. Two different courses and speeds?	2 3 4 5	Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li><li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as totally different contacts doing different things in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li> <li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li> <li>MR McGOWAN: Right, thank you. Thanks very much, Officer.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as totally different contacts doing different things in different locations at the same time?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li> <li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li> <li>MR McGOWAN: Right, thank you. Thanks very much, Officer. Thank you, sir.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as totally different contacts doing different things in different locations at the same time?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li> <li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li> <li>MR McGOWAN: Right, thank you. Thanks very much, Officer. Thank you, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: Mr Chairman, one or two questions. I am not sure</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as totally different contacts doing different things in different locations at the same time?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That continues through to 20:20:31, which is about 10 or</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li> <li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li> <li>MR McGOWAN: Right, thank you. Thanks very much, Officer. Thank you, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: Mr Chairman, one or two questions. I am not sure the witness has said this, so may I ask him this</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as totally different contacts doing different things in different locations at the same time?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That continues through to 20:20:31, which is about 10 or 12 seconds after the collision?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li> <li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li> <li>MR McGOWAN: Right, thank you. Thanks very much, Officer. Thank you, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: Mr Chairman, one or two questions. I am not sure the witness has said this, so may I ask him this question.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as totally different contacts doing different things in different locations at the same time?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That continues through to 20:20:31, which is about 10 or 12 seconds after the collision?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li> <li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li> <li>MR McGOWAN: Right, thank you. Thanks very much, Officer. Thank you, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: Mr Chairman, one or two questions. I am not sure the witness has said this, so may I ask him this question. Examination by MR MOK</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as totally different contacts doing different things in different locations at the same time?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That continues through to 20:20:31, which is about 10 or 12 seconds after the collision?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And after that, 8038 just disappears?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li> <li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li> <li>MR McGOWAN: Right, thank you. Thanks very much, Officer. Thank you, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: Mr Chairman, one or two questions. I am not sure the witness has said this, so may I ask him this question. Examination by MR MOK</li> <li>Q. On page 290 of the expert bundle, at 20:19:43 have</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as totally different contacts doing different things in different locations at the same time?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That continues through to 20:20:31, which is about 10 or 12 seconds after the collision?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And after that, 8038 just disappears?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li> <li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li> <li>MR McGOWAN: Right, thank you. Thanks very much, Officer. Thank you, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: Mr Chairman, one or two questions. I am not sure the witness has said this, so may I ask him this question. Examination by MR MOK</li> <li>Q. On page 290 of the expert bundle, at 20:19:43 have you got that?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as totally different contacts doing different things in different locations at the same time?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That continues through to 20:20:31, which is about 10 or 12 seconds after the collision?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And after that, 8038 just disappears?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any idea how that could have happened or why</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li> <li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li> <li>MR McGOWAN: Right, thank you. Thanks very much, Officer. Thank you, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: Mr Chairman, one or two questions. I am not sure the witness has said this, so may I ask him this question. Examination by MR MOK</li> <li>Q. On page 290 of the expert bundle, at 20:19:43 have you got that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as totally different contacts doing different things in different locations at the same time?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That continues through to 20:20:31, which is about 10 or 12 seconds after the collision?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And after that, 8038 just disappears?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any idea how that could have happened or why that happened?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li> <li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li> <li>MR McGOWAN: Right, thank you. Thanks very much, Officer. Thank you, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: Mr Chairman, one or two questions. I am not sure the witness has said this, so may I ask him this question. Examination by MR MOK</li> <li>Q. On page 290 of the expert bundle, at 20:19:43 have you got that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You said that the new label, "8023", became assigned to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as totally different contacts doing different things in different locations at the same time?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That continues through to 20:20:31, which is about 10 or 12 seconds after the collision?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And after that, 8038 just disappears?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any idea how that could have happened or why that happened?</li> <li>A. In fact I have explained about this a little bit</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li> <li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li> <li>MR McGOWAN: Right, thank you. Thanks very much, Officer. Thank you, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: Mr Chairman, one or two questions. I am not sure the witness has said this, so may I ask him this question. Examination by MR MOK</li> <li>Q. On page 290 of the expert bundle, at 20:19:43 have you got that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You said that the new label, "8023", became assigned to Sea Smooth.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as totally different contacts doing different things in different locations at the same time?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That continues through to 20:20:31, which is about 10 or 12 seconds after the collision?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And after that, 8038 just disappears?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any idea how that could have happened or why that happened?</li> <li>A. In fact I have explained about this a little bit previously, and the situation was that the ID 8038 was</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li> <li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li> <li>MR McGOWAN: Right, thank you. Thanks very much, Officer. Thank you, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: Mr Chairman, one or two questions. I am not sure the witness has said this, so may I ask him this question. Examination by MR MOK</li> <li>Q. On page 290 of the expert bundle, at 20:19:43 have you got that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You said that the new label, "8023", became assigned to Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as totally different contacts doing different things in different locations at the same time?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That continues through to 20:20:31, which is about 10 or 12 seconds after the collision?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And after that, 8038 just disappears?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any idea how that could have happened or why that happened?</li> <li>A. In fact I have explained about this a little bit previously, and the situation was that the ID 8038 was assigned to Sea Smooth earlier on. But then, when it</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li> <li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li> <li>MR McGOWAN: Right, thank you. Thanks very much, Officer. Thank you, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: Mr Chairman, one or two questions. I am not sure the witness has said this, so may I ask him this question. Examination by MR MOK</li> <li>Q. On page 290 of the expert bundle, at 20:19:43 have you got that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You said that the new label, "8023", became assigned to Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Would it be correct to say that at the same time, the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as totally different contacts doing different things in different locations at the same time?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That continues through to 20:20:31, which is about 10 or 12 seconds after the collision?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And after that, 8038 just disappears?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any idea how that could have happened or why that happened?</li> <li>A. In fact I have explained about this a little bit previously, and the situation was that the ID 8038 was assigned to Sea Smooth earlier on. But then, when it came to 20:19:43, the track of Sea Smooth moved to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li> <li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li> <li>MR McGOWAN: Right, thank you. Thanks very much, Officer. Thank you, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: Mr Chairman, one or two questions. I am not sure the witness has said this, so may I ask him this question. Examination by MR MOK</li> <li>Q. On page 290 of the expert bundle, at 20:19:43 have you got that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You said that the new label, "8023", became assigned to Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as totally different contacts doing different things in different locations at the same time?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That continues through to 20:20:31, which is about 10 or 12 seconds after the collision?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And after that, 8038 just disappears?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any idea how that could have happened or why that happened?</li> <li>A. In fact I have explained about this a little bit previously, and the situation was that the ID 8038 was assigned to Sea Smooth earlier on. But then, when it came to 20:19:43, the track of Sea Smooth moved to a different place. The emergence of 8023 was because</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li> <li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li> <li>MR McGOWAN: Right, thank you. Thanks very much, Officer. Thank you, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: Mr Chairman, one or two questions. I am not sure the witness has said this, so may I ask him this question. Examination by MR MOK</li> <li>Q. On page 290 of the expert bundle, at 20:19:43 have you got that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You said that the new label, "8023", became assigned to Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Would it be correct to say that at the same time, the label "8038" then became assigned to another vessel from that time?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>separate contacts?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. With two different geographical locations?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Two different courses and speeds?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On each occasion that there are those two contacts, the same thing happens; the data is being recorded as totally different contacts doing different things in different locations at the same time?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That continues through to 20:20:31, which is about 10 or 12 seconds after the collision?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And after that, 8038 just disappears?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any idea how that could have happened or why that happened?</li> <li>A. In fact I have explained about this a little bit previously, and the situation was that the ID 8038 was assigned to Sea Smooth earlier on. But then, when it came to 20:19:43, the track of Sea Smooth moved to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to help, from either your experience or your training, to tell us when you see on these print-outs "SpeedHigh" or "Collision" or similar warnings, "InZone", appear on the track reports, does that appear on the radar or the system that the officer on watch is watching at the time, in realtime probably is the best way to put it?</li> <li>A. No. As far as I know, no.</li> <li>MR McGOWAN: Right, thank you. Thanks very much, Officer. Thank you, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: Mr Chairman, one or two questions. I am not sure the witness has said this, so may I ask him this question. Examination by MR MOK</li> <li>Q. On page 290 of the expert bundle, at 20:19:43 have you got that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You said that the new label, "8023", became assigned to Sea Smooth.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Would it be correct to say that at the same time, the label "8038" then became assigned to another vessel from</li> </ul>

	Page 49		Page 51
1	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	1	A. Yes.
2	Mr Shieh?	2	MR SHIEH: Thank you very much. I have no further
3	MR SHIEH: Can I follow up.	3	questions.
4	Further examination by MR SHIEH	4	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Officer. Your evidence is
5	Q. Let's look at expert bundle page 290.	5	complete and you are free to go. Thank you for
6	A. Yes.	6	attending to help us.
7	Q. From 20:19:43 onwards, 8023 began to co-exist with 8038.	7	A. (In English) Thank you.
8	A. Yes.	8	(The witness withdrew)
9	Q. This lasted until 20:20:31?	9	MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, the next witness is obviously going
10	A. Yes.	10	to be the HITT witness, Mr Boorsma, followed by Captain
11	Q. If one were to attempt to do a plot based on the	11	Pryke, hopefully both in the afternoon.
12	longitude, latitude, course and various items of data,	12	THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. If Mr Boorsma is to be asked to
13	one would choose the information or data by the row of	13	deal with these matters, there's no reason why he should
14	8023; is that correct?	14	not be given advance notice now.
15	THE CHAIRMAN: As reflecting what?	15	MR SHIEH: We shall be telling him.
16	MR SHIEH: As reflecting Sea Smooth.	16	THE CHAIRMAN: Please do.
17	A. Yes.	17	We will adjourn now until 2.30.
18	Q. You may or not be able to answer my next question. If	18	(1.00 pm)
19	you are not able to, by all means tell us.	19	(The luncheon adjournment)
20	8038, according to your answer to Mr Mok's question,	20	(2.30 pm)
21	you said had been assigned to some other vessel.	21	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Shieh.
22	A. Just now I said it was possible.	22	MR SHIEH: Mr Commissioner, may I now call Mr Boorsma.
23	Q. It was possible. But apart from the possibility that it	23	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.
24	might have been actually assigned to some other vessel,	24	Mr Boorsma, good afternoon. If you feel more
25	were there other possibilities as to why some longitude	25	comfortable, do take your jacket off. I'm going to ask
	Page 50		Page 52
1	and latitude positions and things like that appear next	1	you in a moment to take the oath or affirmation before
2	to this number which used to belong to Sea Smooth?	2	you give your evidence. It's your choice.
3	THE INTERPRETER: (Chinese spoken).	3	MR HARM JELLE BOORSMA (affirmed)
4	MR SHIEH: Can I put my question again.	4	Examination by MR SHIEH
5	You raise one possibility, and that is 8038 might	5	MR SHIEH: Mr Boorsma, I hope you have a copy of your
6	have been assigned to some other vessel. Are there any	6	witness statement in front of you which was made on
7	other possibilities which may explain the appearance of	7	11 December. The bundle reference, Mr Chairman and
8	8038 here with the appearance of longitude, latitude,	8	Mr Commissioner, is the miscellaneous bundle, pages 73
9	course and speed and entries of that nature, which makes	9	and 74.
10	it look as though it represents some other ship?	10	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
11	THE INTERPRETER: (Chinese spoken).	11	MR SHIEH: Do you have a copy of that document in front of
12	MR SHIEH: Perhaps I'll put it one more time in a more	12	you, Mr Boorsma?
13	straightforward way.	13	A. Yes.
14	Are there any other possibilities to explain the	14	Q. Before you came to give evidence, have you had a chance
15	continued existence of 8038 on this track report?	15	to review this statement and familiarise yourself with
16	A. Yes.	16	its contents?
17	Q. What other possibilities can you think of?	17	A. Yes, I did.
18	A. As I have said just now, due to the strength or the	18	Q. Do you put this forward as your evidence for this
19	weakness, the track might be lost at certain times. And	19	Commission?
20	then when the signal comes back again, the system may	20	A. I do.
21	assign another label to Sea Smooth. As to why 8038	21	Q. There are a number of questions that I would like to ask
22	continued to exist and not disappear as soon as 8023	22	you and ask for your elaboration on. First of all, can
23	appeared, it is something decided by the system.	23	you give a brief description as to your involvement in
24	Q. You think somebody from HITT may be able to assist us on	24	the setting up of the respective systems for Mardep and
25	that?	25	for the Marine Police? The Mardep, I think it is the

Г

	Page 53		Page 55
1	VTS system; for the Marine Police, I think it is the	1	requirements of the Marine Police and of Mardep. This
2	DRSS system.	2	is at paragraph 5:
3	A. Yes, I can. In 2001 up to 2003, I was part of the team	3	"Separate data processes are used because the Marine
4	here in Hong Kong that installed and set up the system	4	Department deals with co-operative targets, while the
5	as well for indeed the VTS system for Mardep and the	5	Marine Police deals with evasive, non-co-operative
6	DRSS system for Marine Police. My job was mostly the	6	targets."
7	tuning of the radar and setting up of the tracking	7	A. Yes.
8	program.	8	Q. It simply means that the Marine Police are interested in
9	Q. Please go ahead. Continue.	9	maybe smaller matters?
10	A. There was not much more.	10	A. Smaller targets, yes. That means that we have more
11	Q. Right. In your witness statement first of all, let's	11	sensitivity in that system for Marine Police than for
12	get the groundwork established. In terms of the	12	the Marine Department system. So it would mean that
13	physical radar receivers, both	13	it's easier to see very small vessels, but that includes
14	THE CHAIRMAN: Before we get to that, Mr Shieh, might	14	also that it's easier to see waves and debris in the
15	I invite you to establish some of his curriculum	15	water.
16	vitae	16	Q. The purpose originally of obtaining your witness
17	MR SHIEH: Yes, they are not contained in	17	statement was to explain certain discrepancies in
18	THE CHAIRMAN: as far as this issue is concerned.	18	figures that were generated from the respective systems
19	MR SHIEH: Could I have your educational background, please?	19	of the Marine Department on the one hand, and the Marine
20	A. My educational background is an electrical engineer with	20	Police on the other. Let me give you an illustration of
21	specification to computer programming, and later I have	21	that.
22	become a project manager and project engineer.	22	Can the witness be shown the expert evidence bundle,
23	Q. How long have you been in this particular area of your	23	and turn to page 285.
24	work?	24	A. Yes.
25	A. I have been working with radar and programming for it	25	Q. This is a track report for the vessel Lamma IV produced
	Page 54		Page 56
			Page 56
1	-	1	
1 2	from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been	1 2	by the Marine Police system. A. (Witness nods).
	from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing		by the Marine Police system.
2	from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been	2	by the Marine Police system. A. (Witness nods).
2 3	from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the	2 3 4	by the Marine Police system. A. (Witness nods). Q. We can actually see your company name on the top
2 3 4	from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.	2 3 4	<ul><li>by the Marine Police system.</li><li>A. (Witness nods).</li><li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li><li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>by the Marine Police system.</li><li>A. (Witness nods).</li><li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li><li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li><li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>by the Marine Police system.</li><li>A. (Witness nods).</li><li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li><li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li><li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li><li>Q. Right. In terms of your education, I presume you have</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>by the Marine Police system.</li><li>A. (Witness nods).</li><li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li> <li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li> <li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li> <li>Q. Right. In terms of your education, I presume you have degrees in engineering?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>by the Marine Police system.</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You can see that?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li> <li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li> <li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li> <li>Q. Right. In terms of your education, I presume you have degrees in engineering?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>by the Marine Police system.</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You can see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li> <li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li> <li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li> <li>Q. Right. In terms of your education, I presume you have degrees in engineering?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: From which universities?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>by the Marine Police system.</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You can see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you turn to page 335 in the same bundle. Against the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li> <li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li> <li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li> <li>Q. Right. In terms of your education, I presume you have degrees in engineering?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: From which universities?</li> <li>A. The technical university in the Netherlands, in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>by the Marine Police system.</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You can see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you turn to page 335 in the same bundle. Against the same time, 20:17:38, you see the position let's take</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li> <li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li> <li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li> <li>Q. Right. In terms of your education, I presume you have degrees in engineering?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: From which universities?</li> <li>A. The technical university in the Netherlands, in Enschede.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>by the Marine Police system.</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You can see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you turn to page 335 in the same bundle. Against the same time, 20:17:38, you see the position let's take the position. 20 13.456 114, then 6.218, which is</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li> <li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li> <li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li> <li>Q. Right. In terms of your education, I presume you have degrees in engineering?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: From which universities?</li> <li>A. The technical university in the Netherlands, in Enschede.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Thank you. In terms of the actual set-up, am</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>by the Marine Police system.</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You can see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you turn to page 335 in the same bundle. Against the same time, 20:17:38, you see the position let's take the position. 20 13.456 114, then 6.218, which is slightly different from the information given for the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li> <li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li> <li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li> <li>Q. Right. In terms of your education, I presume you have degrees in engineering?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: From which universities?</li> <li>A. The technical university in the Netherlands, in Enschede.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Thank you. In terms of the actual set-up, am I correct in saying that both the Marine Department and</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>by the Marine Police system.</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You can see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you turn to page 335 in the same bundle. Against the same time, 20:17:38, you see the position let's take the position. 20 13.456 114, then 6.218, which is slightly different from the information given for the same time at page 285. The course and speed also</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li> <li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li> <li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li> <li>Q. Right. In terms of your education, I presume you have degrees in engineering?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: From which universities?</li> <li>A. The technical university in the Netherlands, in Enschede.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Thank you. In terms of the actual set-up, am I correct in saying that both the Marine Department and the Marine Police systems rely on the same signals</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>by the Marine Police system.</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You can see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you turn to page 335 in the same bundle. Against the same time, 20:17:38, you see the position let's take the position. 20 13.456 114, then 6.218, which is slightly different from the information given for the same time at page 285. The course and speed also differed slightly.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li> <li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li> <li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li> <li>Q. Right. In terms of your education, I presume you have degrees in engineering?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: From which universities?</li> <li>A. The technical university in the Netherlands, in Enschede.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Thank you. In terms of the actual set-up, am I correct in saying that both the Marine Department and the Marine Police systems rely on the same signals received by the same set of radars?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>by the Marine Police system.</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You can see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you turn to page 335 in the same bundle. Against the same time, 20:17:38, you see the position let's take the position. 20 13.456 114, then 6.218, which is slightly different from the information given for the same time at page 285. The course and speed also differed slightly.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li> <li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li> <li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li> <li>Q. Right. In terms of your education, I presume you have degrees in engineering?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: From which universities?</li> <li>A. The technical university in the Netherlands, in Enschede.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Thank you. In terms of the actual set-up, am I correct in saying that both the Marine Department and the Marine Police systems rely on the same signals received by the same set of radars?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's correct.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>by the Marine Police system.</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You can see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you turn to page 335 in the same bundle. Against the same time, 20:17:38, you see the position let's take the position. 20 13.456 114, then 6.218, which is slightly different from the information given for the same time at page 285. The course and speed also differed slightly.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Could you offer any explanation as to why, coming from</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li> <li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li> <li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li> <li>Q. Right. In terms of your education, I presume you have degrees in engineering?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: From which universities?</li> <li>A. The technical university in the Netherlands, in Enschede.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Thank you. In terms of the actual set-up, am I correct in saying that both the Marine Department and the Marine Police systems rely on the same signals received by the same set of radars?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's correct.</li> <li>Q. But to put it very broadly, the radars, having received</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>by the Marine Police system.</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You can see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you turn to page 335 in the same bundle. Against the same time, 20:17:38, you see the position let's take the position. 20 13.456 114, then 6.218, which is slightly different from the information given for the same time at page 285. The course and speed also differed slightly.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Could you offer any explanation as to why, coming from the same raw data, from the same radar receiver, the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li> <li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li> <li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li> <li>Q. Right. In terms of your education, I presume you have degrees in engineering?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: From which universities?</li> <li>A. The technical university in the Netherlands, in Enschede.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Thank you. In terms of the actual set-up, am I correct in saying that both the Marine Department and the Marine Police systems rely on the same signals received by the same set of radars?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's correct.</li> <li>Q. But to put it very broadly, the radars, having received the signals, would basically send them out through in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>by the Marine Police system.</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You can see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you turn to page 335 in the same bundle. Against the same time, 20:17:38, you see the position let's take the position. 20 13.456 114, then 6.218, which is slightly different from the information given for the same time at page 285. The course and speed also differed slightly.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Could you offer any explanation as to why, coming from the same raw data, from the same radar receiver, the systems in Mardep and Marine Police would generate</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li> <li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li> <li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li> <li>Q. Right. In terms of your education, I presume you have degrees in engineering?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: From which universities?</li> <li>A. The technical university in the Netherlands, in Enschede.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Thank you. In terms of the actual set-up, am I correct in saying that both the Marine Department and the Marine Police systems rely on the same signals received by the same set of radars?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's correct.</li> <li>Q. But to put it very broadly, the radars, having received the signals, would basically send them out through in a way you can say a wire that is split, one going to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>by the Marine Police system.</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You can see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you turn to page 335 in the same bundle. Against the same time, 20:17:38, you see the position let's take the position. 20 13.456 114, then 6.218, which is slightly different from the information given for the same time at page 285. The course and speed also differed slightly.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Could you offer any explanation as to why, coming from the same raw data, from the same radar receiver, the systems in Mardep and Marine Police would generate different data?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li> <li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li> <li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li> <li>Q. Right. In terms of your education, I presume you have degrees in engineering?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: From which universities?</li> <li>A. The technical university in the Netherlands, in Enschede.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Thank you. In terms of the actual set-up, am I correct in saying that both the Marine Department and the Marine Police systems rely on the same signals received by the same set of radars?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's correct.</li> <li>Q. But to put it very broadly, the radars, having received the signals, would basically send them out through in a way you can say a wire that is split, one going to Mardep and one going to the Police?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>by the Marine Police system.</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You can see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you turn to page 335 in the same bundle. Against the same time, 20:17:38, you see the position let's take the position. 20 13:456 114, then 6.218, which is slightly different from the information given for the same time at page 285. The course and speed also differed slightly.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Could you offer any explanation as to why, coming from the same raw data, from the same radar receiver, the systems in Mardep and Marine Police would generate different data?</li> <li>A. Yes. The output of the radar is an analogue signal. So</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>from 1984 up to about 2000. And from 2000, I have been an installation engineer and setting up and installing systems, tuning the systems, well, for example, like the system for VTS and DRSS.</li> <li>Q. When was your first involvement with the Marine Police and with the Marine Department in respect of their systems?</li> <li>A. That would have been March 2001.</li> <li>Q. Right. In terms of your education, I presume you have degrees in engineering?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: From which universities?</li> <li>A. The technical university in the Netherlands, in Enschede.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Thank you. In terms of the actual set-up, am I correct in saying that both the Marine Department and the Marine Police systems rely on the same signals received by the same set of radars?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's correct.</li> <li>Q. But to put it very broadly, the radars, having received the signals, would basically send them out through in a way you can say a wire that is split, one going to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>by the Marine Police system.</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. We can actually see your company name on the top right-hand corner, HITT?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you look at the first entry, 20:17:38, you see certain positions, longitude and latitude and course and speed given?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You can see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If you turn to page 335 in the same bundle. Against the same time, 20:17:38, you see the position let's take the position. 20 13.456 114, then 6.218, which is slightly different from the information given for the same time at page 285. The course and speed also differed slightly.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Could you offer any explanation as to why, coming from the same raw data, from the same radar receiver, the systems in Mardep and Marine Police would generate different data?</li> </ul>

	Page 57		Page 59
1	signal. Then there is a difference in tuning. So it's	1	see in the "Alerts" section we see the alert
2	even not to be expected that these values are the same.	2	"Collision".
3	Q. But in your witness statement at paragraph 6, you said:	3	A. Yes.
4	" there will be a slight difference in the data	4	Q. Can you give us some assistance as to the significance
5	generated, eg time, position, course and speed which	5	of an alert of "Collision", and what parameters dictate
6	fall within the accuracy specifications of the system."	6	or are entered or input into the system to generate such
7	A. Yes.	7	an alert?
8	Q. Can you explain what you mean by falling within the	8	A. Yes.
9	accuracy specifications of the system?	9	Q. Whether or not your company did it or whether or not you
10	A. For this system, the specified accuracy is for the	10	educated the user, so that they could input it
11	position at 10 metres, for the course 2 degrees, and for	11	themselves.
12	the speed 1 knot. Average position accuracy.	12	A. Okay. I'll first start with what it is. The word
13	Q. When you say "for this system", for which system?	13	"Collision" there in the "Alert" column indicates that
14	A. For both, actually.	14	the system has calculated a potential collision based on
15	Q. For both?	15	CPA measurements and if you allow me to look at my
16	A. Yes. They had both the same requirements with regard to	16	notes, then I can tell you the parameters.
17	position, speed and course.	17	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, if that helps you give your evidence.
18	Q. Can I now ask you to deal with a slightly different	18	By "CPA", you mean closest point of approach?
19	subject matter.		A. Closest point of approach, yes.
20	Before I move on, how do you operate that in	20	I've dropped it somewhere.
21	practice? Because, for example, if you look at the two	21	THE CHAIRMAN: Take your time.
22	entries that I've asked you to look at, 20:17:38 at	22	MR SHIEH: We are trying to locate it.
22	-	23	A. I must have left it somewhere.
23	page 285, the course is said to be 348 degrees A. Yes.	24	
		24	Q. But before you actually get to see your notes containing the data can you halv us with some proliminaries. That
25	Q. For the same time, at 20:17:38 at page 335, the course	23	the data, can you help us with some preliminaries. That
	Page 58		Page 60
1	is 352.	1	is to say, as far as the Marine Police system is
2	A. Yes.	2	concerned, were the parameters for the collision alert
3	Q. How would you explain whether that falls within the	3	something which you had educated the Police users so
4	accuracy specifications of the system?	4	that they could decide, or whether or not it actually
5	A. What was the real now you take one sample, and what		came with the system by way of some default?
6	I said was "average".	6	A. I found it.
7	Q. Right.	7	No, this has the parameters that are in are still
8	A. So taking one sample doesn't mean it's exactly within	8	the default parameters that have been in since the
9	those well, this case it was about course 2 degrees.	9	beginning.
10	The average accuracy is within 2 degrees.	10	Q. So they were programmed by your company?
11	THE CHAIRMAN: Average over what period?	11	A. Yes. They were set up like this for us to be able to
12	A. Over a well, we measure this over a period of a few	12	demonstrate that this alert is working.
13	minutes. So, say, five minutes. And not for one ship,	13	Q. And what were the parameters?
14	but for more than one ship.	14	A. The parameters in the area we are talking about is that
15	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	15	it will give an alert if in the next 10 minutes, the
16	MR SHIEH: So you mean when you set up the respective	16	path of the ships will be closer to each other than
17	systems, you would conduct trials and tests?	17	360 metres.
18	A. Yes. Yes, of course.	18	Q. So, CPA 360 metres; and time to CPA, 10 minutes?
19	Q. To make sure that the results generated by the two	19	A. Yes, correct.
$\sim \sim$	, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	- 20	Q. What area would that be?
20	systems averaged out over that particular period would	20	
21	be within the accuracy specification that you just	21	A. That is the area south and actually also east of Hong
21 22	be within the accuracy specification that you just described?	21 22	A. That is the area south and actually also east of Hong Kong. We have different parameters for the harbour
21 22 23	<ul><li>be within the accuracy specification that you just described?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>	21 22 23	A. That is the area south and actually also east of Hong Kong. We have different parameters for the harbour area.
21 22	be within the accuracy specification that you just described?	21 22	A. That is the area south and actually also east of Hong Kong. We have different parameters for the harbour

Merrill Corporation

Commission of Inquiry into the Collision of Vessels near Lamma Island on 1 October 2012

<ol> <li>Q. 290? CPA 290.</li> <li>A. 290, within five minutes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: When you say south and east of Hong Kong, dd</li> <li>you mean Hong Kong Island?</li> <li>A. No, the Hong Kong SAR area.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: South and eastern parts of the area?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Can I now ask you to look at certain features in</li> <li>the Police print-out. Again, that clip in front of you.</li> <li>Could you please turn to page the expert bundle, I'm</li> <li>Smooth. If you read down this page up to 20:19:43,</li> <li>Smooth. If you read down this page up to 20:19:43,</li> <li>will see a new label being given to the Sea Smooth, a</li> <li>then it continued on and then both 8038 and 8023</li> <li>co-existed for a certain period of time. In fact, for</li> <li>every time, you see signals for 8038 and 8023 being</li> <li>generated. That went on for a while until page 291.</li> <li>20:20:34 onwards it is only 8023.</li> <li>I'm going to show you a video of a recording taken</li> <li>from the Police system.</li> <li>(Video played)</li> <li>While we're at this point, can I have this paused.</li> </ol>	
<ul> <li>A. 290, within five minutes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: When you say south and east of Hong Kong, do</li> <li>you mean Hong Kong Island?</li> <li>A. No, the Hong Kong SAR area.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: South and eastern parts of the area?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Can I now ask you to look at certain features in</li> <li>the Police print-out. Again, that clip in front of you.</li> <li>Could you please turn to page the expert bundle, I'm</li> <li>Will see a new label being given to the Sea Smooth, a</li> <li>will see a new label being given to the Sea Smooth, a</li> <li>then it continued on and then both 8038 and 8023</li> <li>co-existed for a certain period of time. In fact, for</li> <li>every time, you see signals for 8038 and 8023 being</li> <li>generated. That went on for a while until page 291.</li> <li>20:20:34 onwards it is only 8023.</li> <li>I'm going to show you a video of a recording taken</li> <li>from the Police system.</li> <li>(Video played)</li> <li>While we're at this point, can I have this paused.</li> </ul>	vou
3THE CHAIRMAN: When you say south and east of Hong Kong, dc3then it continued on and then both 8038 and 80234you mean Hong Kong Island?4co-existed for a certain period of time. In fact, for5A. No, the Hong Kong SAR area.5every time, you see signals for 8038 and 8023 being6THE CHAIRMAN: South and eastern parts of the area?6generated. That went on for a while until page 291.7A. Yes.720:20:34 onwards it is only 8023.8THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.8I'm going to show you a video of a recording taker9MR SHIEH: Can I now ask you to look at certain features in9I'm going to show you a video of a recording taker10the Police print-out. Again, that clip in front of you.10(Video played)11Could you please turn to page the expert bundle, I'm11While we're at this point, can I have this paused.	
<ul> <li>4 you mean Hong Kong Island?</li> <li>5 A. No, the Hong Kong SAR area.</li> <li>6 THE CHAIRMAN: South and eastern parts of the area?</li> <li>7 A. Yes.</li> <li>8 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>9 MR SHIEH: Can I now ask you to look at certain features in</li> <li>10 the Police print-out. Again, that clip in front of you.</li> <li>11 Could you please turn to page the expert bundle, I'm</li> <li>4 co-existed for a certain period of time. In fact, for</li> <li>9 every time, you see signals for 8038 and 8023 being</li> <li>9 generated. That went on for a while until page 291.</li> <li>7 20:20:34 onwards it is only 8023.</li> <li>8 I'm going to show you a video of a recording taken</li> <li>9 from the Police system.</li> <li>10 (Video played)</li> <li>11 While we're at this point, can I have this paused.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>5 A. No, the Hong Kong SAR area.</li> <li>6 THE CHAIRMAN: South and eastern parts of the area?</li> <li>7 A. Yes.</li> <li>8 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>9 MR SHIEH: Can I now ask you to look at certain features in</li> <li>10 the Police print-out. Again, that clip in front of you.</li> <li>11 Could you please turn to page the expert bundle, I'm</li> <li>5 every time, you see signals for 8038 and 8023 being</li> <li>6 generated. That went on for a while until page 291.</li> <li>7 20:20:34 onwards it is only 8023.</li> <li>8 I'm going to show you a video of a recording taken</li> <li>9 from the Police system.</li> <li>10 (Video played)</li> <li>11 While we're at this point, can I have this paused.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>6 THE CHAIRMAN: South and eastern parts of the area?</li> <li>7 A. Yes.</li> <li>8 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>9 MR SHIEH: Can I now ask you to look at certain features in</li> <li>10 the Police print-out. Again, that clip in front of you.</li> <li>11 Could you please turn to page the expert bundle, I'm</li> <li>6 generated. That went on for a while until page 291.</li> <li>7 20:20:34 onwards it is only 8023.</li> <li>8 I'm going to show you a video of a recording taker</li> <li>9 from the Police system.</li> <li>10 (Video played)</li> <li>11 While we're at this point, can I have this paused.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>7 A. Yes.</li> <li>8 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>9 MR SHIEH: Can I now ask you to look at certain features in</li> <li>10 the Police print-out. Again, that clip in front of you.</li> <li>11 Could you please turn to page the expert bundle, I'm</li> <li>7 20:20:34 onwards it is only 8023.</li> <li>8 I'm going to show you a video of a recording taken</li> <li>9 from the Police system.</li> <li>10 (Video played)</li> <li>11 While we're at this point, can I have this paused.</li> </ul>	At
8THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.8I'm going to show you a video of a recording taker9MR SHIEH: Can I now ask you to look at certain features in9from the Police system.10the Police print-out. Again, that clip in front of you.10(Video played)11Could you please turn to page the expert bundle, I'm11While we're at this point, can I have this paused.	
9MR SHIEH: Can I now ask you to look at certain features in 109from the Police system.10the Police print-out. Again, that clip in front of you.10(Video played)11Could you please turn to page the expert bundle, I'm11While we're at this point, can I have this paused.	1
10the Police print-out. Again, that clip in front of you.10(Video played)11Could you please turn to page the expert bundle, I'm11While we're at this point, can I have this paused.	
11Could you please turn to page the expert bundle, I'm11While we're at this point, can I have this paused.	
12 sorry. 12 Can I ask you one question that deals with a point that	at
13 I've been reminded you said it was still the 13 has arisen this morning. You can see that patch under	er
14 default system as supplied by your company, the one used 14 the name "Sea Smooth" at the top of the screen?	
15 by the Police? 15 A. Yes.	
16 A. Yes. 16 Q. We understand that whenever we look at these displ	lays,
17 Q. Were you aware of any intended use that the Police were 17 if we can see the name of a ship, that would have cor	ne
18to use the alerts in this system for?18from an AIS system installed on the ship, which would	ld
19A. I am not aware of that.19have come from a transponder? Is that correct?	
20 Q. Did they ask for any particular parameters to be input 20 A. Yes. There is one other possibility: that it's manual	ly
21or were they simply content for you to21added.	
22A. Not related to this alert.22Q. Right. But in this case	
23 Q. Sorry?23 A. There is a way of giving tracks a name in a manual	way
24A. Not related to this alert.24as well.	
25 Q. For other matters25 Q. Right, okay. But in this case, we know that this can	ne
Page 62 Page	64
1 A. Of course, they have provided requests for 1 from the AIS system.	
2 implementation of certain parameters for alerts, but not 2 A. Yes.	
3 for this one. 3 Q. What I'm interested in is the next few rows, because	we
4 Q. Not for collision alerts? 4 know that they represent course and speed and length	and
5 A. Not for collision. 5 breadth of the vessel.	
6 Q. Not for collision alerts. Were there other alerts, as 6 A. Mm'hm.	
7 a matter of interest, that they requested specific 7 Q. But when you designed the system for the Police, and	
8 parameters for? 8 obviously you designed the source of information for	
9 A. Yes. There is an alert for well, we call it "track 9 display in that patch that we are talking about now,	
10 guarding", protecting a vessel that no other vessel will 10 what I'm interested in is can I have that magnified?	
11 come too close. You can imagine that you want to do 11 It's not possible to magnify? Okay.	
12 this for a tanker, where you want to make sure that all 12 I think the last row represents the number 8038.	
13     other vessels stay away at least 1 mile.       13     A. Yes.	
14       Q. Right. Okay. So basically they simply left it to you       14       Q. You can see the ID in the previous row is also 8038,	
15 to design whatever you thought sufficient? 15 then you can see length and breadth. You can see that	
16 A. Yes. They didn't have a purpose for it at that moment. 16 Then on top I think would be the course and speed an	
17 Q. They didn't have a purpose for it? 17 matters like that. What I want to know from you is w	
18       A. Yes.         18       you designed the system, did you design the system to         19       O. Thank you	)
19 Q. Thank you. 20 Can Lask you to look at the synart hundle the or did you design the system to utilize AIS information	
<ul> <li>Can I ask you to look at the expert bundle, the</li> <li>Police print-out, and turn to pages 290 and 291. This</li> <li>dot for the system to utilise AIS information</li> <li>to generate this display?</li> </ul>	11
<ul> <li>relates to the vessel Sea Smooth. At page 290, you can</li> <li>see it starts at 20:18:31. Can you see that?</li> <li>A. Here, for this display, for this information you show</li> <li>the name of the ship will come from AIS.</li> </ul>	,
23       see it starts at 20.18.51. Can you see that?       23       the name of the ship will come from AIS.         24       A. Yes, I can.       24       Q. The name of the ship from AIS, yes?	
25 Q. 8038 was the label given by the system to the vessel Sea 25 A. All the other information will come from radar.	

	Page 65		Page 67
1	Q. Other information from radar?	1	lost. It will predict for a while longer, depending on
2	A. Yes.	2	radar detections it can see in its vicinity, but the
3	Q. Generally speaking, what would you say to be the use or	3	actual vessel is followed by another track now. It
4	reliability of AIS information as compared to radar?	4	looks like there is a wake behind the ship that throws
5	A. That would be a very long discussion if we start that.	5	off the track. You have to go back even a bit more,
6	Let's put it like this. In many cases, AIS is quite	6	when it just passes the other vessel due north of this
7	reliable. But also in some cases, it's very unreliable.	7	one.
8	If it's unreliable, it's consistently unreliable. It's	8	MR SHIEH: Can we go back.
9	consistently wrong.	9	A. Yes, around here.
10	Q. How about in the specific context of the use that we are	10	MR SHIEH: Start from here, yes.
11	talking about?	11	(Video played)
12	A. I cannot tell you, because then I should analyse the AIS	12	
13	information of this vessel.	13	off the track.
14	Q. Okay. But in terms of the actual display of data, you	14	Q. A wake?
15	had designed the system so as to display the data		A. A wake.
16	obtained from the radar?		Q. Tell us when the wake appears.
17	A. Certainly, because in 2001, or actually in 2000, when we		· 11
18	started designing this system, AIS was something that	18	Q. Yes? The white U-shaped yes.
19	was just beginning. Even we started, the AIS is a later		A. Yes, it's already off now.
20	addition to the system.	20	MR SHIEH: Pause.
21	MR SHIEH: Can we continue with the video.	21	A. This is the moment where it becomes very visual, but the
22	(Video played)	22	actual losing the target already happened before here.
23	Can I pause it here.	23	Sorry, if you go back a bit more, then I expect that
24	You can see that the original track disappeared from	24	losing the target happens around here.
25	this point onwards.	25	Q. "Losing the target" means what?
	Page 66		Page 68
1	A. Yes.	1	A. It means that the track at that moment follows the wrong
2	MR SHIEH: Can I continue the video.	2	update of the ship.
3	(Video played)	3	Q. Follows the wrong?
4	It now becomes 8023.	4	A. Wrong update. There is a radar update of the ship and
5	Please stop it here.	5	of something else, and it chooses to follow the wrong
6	And then I think the collision occurred, but up to	6	one.
7	this moment, and having considered if you want time	7	Q. And what might that wrong one be?
8	to look at the figures, you can. It's at pages 290 and	8	A. Well, when I look at this, it looks like the wake,
9	291.	9	because up to here, at a number of times you see behind
10	Are you able to assist us as to the possible reason	10	the vessel small targets pop up, little yellow spots.
11	why there was a change in the label being attached to	11	If you go back, here it's quite severe. Here you see
12	the Sea Smooth	12	a bit. There. More further away. Something. There.
13	A. Yes.	13	Q. Yes.
14	Q and as to the continued existence of two sets of	14	A. Yes, so there is there seems to be a wake behind the
15	figures up to 20:20:31?	15	vessel, and that throws off, misguides the track to
16	A. Yes.	16	follow the wake and not the vessel anymore.
17	Q. If you want us to replay the video or play it back for	17	Q. Physically, the wake could be something in the sea or
18	a particular point, we can certainly do it.	18	A. Yes. It can happen due to the bow of a ship, but that's
19	A. Well, if you could go back about 30 seconds ago.	19	I think not the case in this one, if I see the radar
20	MR SHIEH: Go back to 30 seconds ago.	20	video. This seems more the wake just behind the ship.
21	(Video played)	21	How shall I call it disturbance in the water?
22	A. Yes, okay. About here.	22	Q. So the radar let's say scanned that wake?
23	Q. This is after the original track?	23	A. Yes.
24 25	A. Yes, has well, it has lost the it doesn't follow the ship any more at this moment. It is what we call	24 25	Q. And you mean for some time the radar mistook that wake to be 8038?
1 6.1	the sinp any more at this moment. It is what we call	20	

	Dara 60		Page 71
1	Page 69	1	Page 71
1	A. Yes.	1	Q. You mean the wake?
2	Q. So you mean at some stage, at some stage prior to the	2	A. Yes.
3	appearance of 8023 because if you look at page 290,	3	Q. Yes.
4	8023 first appeared at 20:19:43.	4	A. Now the wake is very clear.
5	A. Yes.	5	Q. Sorry?
6	Q. That would be when the system realised that the vessel	6	A. Now the wake was very clear for a while.
7	should be given a new number?	7	Q. Yes. So for a few scans prior to the first appearance
8	A. Yes, and there was another target, there was something	8	of 8023, your view or your suggestion is that 8023 or
9 10	else on the radar visible that was not tracked at that	9	the course and the position of 8023 was actually no
11	moment. There was probably an indication from AIS that		longer that of the vessel A. Yes.
12	something was there. And both these things lead to the start of a new track with the correct label. So it's	11	
13	feasible that AIS is there as well.	12 13	Q but of a wrong object that it was tracking A. Yes.
14	Q. But according to what you have just said, the first	14	
15	appearance of 8023 at 20:19:43 was the time when the	15	Q which it mistook to be Sea Smooth? A. That is correct.
16	system finally realised that it had to give a new	16	Q. Which, if you look at this video display, you would
17	label	17	suggest possibly to have been the wake?
18	A. Yes.	18	A. Yes. If we go back, that moment back again in the
19	Q to this vessel. But the erroneous tracking had been	19	video, yes, sorry.
20	going on for	20	Yes, stop. Here it already took away the AIS
21	A. For a few scans before, yes.	21	information from the target. Because that's the main
22	Q. Right. Were you able to	22	reason that the track has lost his label, I hope. So it
23	A. Because starting up a new track takes time.	23	lost its AIS. So here it's already starting up a new
24	Q. Because it takes time to realise that you've made	24	one.
25	a mistake, in a way?	25	Q. It's going after something which has no AIS, which is
	Page 70		Page 72
1	A. Yes, but also the general start-up of a track takes	1	taking
2	time.	2	A. Which has no AIS, so already the program has established
3	Q. Right, okay.	3	that there is something going wrong; this is not the
4	A. It's not, I see one item on the radar and immediately we		track anymore that the AIS belongs to. So already from
5	have a track.	5	this moment on, it does not follow the vessel anymore.
6	Q. You need several scans to establish it?	6	Q. Yes, the old label continued to be attached to the wake,
7	A. Yes, yes.	7	and after a few scans, after the system had done its job
8	Q. Let's take an illustration. The first appearance of	8	or identified, re-established the position of the Sea
9	8023 at 20:19:43 puts the course at 176 degrees.	9	Smooth, it gave the new label of 8023 to it?
10	A. Yes.	10	A. Yes.
11	Q. If you follow the 8023 entries, it follows a general	11	Q. And the reason why eventually we could link 8023 to Sea
12	A. 176, 175	12	Smooth is because of the identification of Sea Smooth by
13	Q. 174, et cetera.	13	its AIS; is that correct?
14	A. Yes.	14	A. Yes.
15	Q. Whereas if you look at the entry for 8038 immediately	15	Q. Thank you. We have looked at the equivalent print-out
16	prior to 8023, it's actually entirely different.	16	from the Marine Department and I can show you the
17	A. Yes. $154$ and then $159$ mith $162$ at actors	17	print-out from the Marine Department. It's in the same
18	Q. 154 and then 158, with 162, et cetera.	18	bundle. If you turn to page 323. 786 is Sea Smooth.
19	A. That's correct. That's also what you see in the video.	19	A. Yes.
20	If we can have the video.	20 21	Q. If you carry on, this starts at 20:04 and goes all the
21 22	Q. Yes. A You'll see now that the track is more or less stopped on	21	way to page 334. There's no need to look at any item in
22	A. You'll see now that the track is more or less stopped on that position. It doesn't move anymore. If you	22	particular, because it's all straight 786, without any of the phenomenon that we have just seen, namely the
23 24	continue yes. See? It moves in a different	23	changeover of the label.
25	direction than where the ship is moving.	25	A. Yes.
20	anotion than where the ship is moving.		11. 100.

	Page 73		Page 75
1	Q. From your knowledge of the way the two systems were	1	identify the two reports. I am going to take you
2	designed, were you able to offer any possible	2	through the key opinions and conclusions that you have
3	explanation as to why this phenomenon happened for the	3	made in your reports by going to particular paragraphs.
4	Police system and did not happen for the Mardep system?	4	Then I'm going to ask you to identify the plots you have
5	A. Yes. The tuning of the Marine Police system is made in	5	made in your reports. I'm going to ask you to identify
6	such a way that it's more sensitive to more sensitive	6	the source materials upon which you have done your
7	in general, so it will detect easier smaller vessels,	7	plotting. And then I will ask you to comment on the
8	but also easier waves and wake of a ship.	8	significance of the slightly different figures given by
9	MR SHIEH: Thank you very much, Mr Boorsma.	9	the Marine Police and Mardep.
10	I have no further questions for this witness,	10	Then I will ask you to comment very briefly on use
11	Mr Chairman.	11	of radar data as opposed to AIS data in doing your
12	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Shieh.	12	plotting. Then some questions arising out of certain
13	Mr McGowan, do you have any application?	13	issue arising out of yesterday's evidence about the
14	MR McGOWAN: No, I don't, thank you.	14	radar's ability to detect heading, course or speed or
15	THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Boorsma, thank you very much for coming to		about changes in heading, course and speed. Then
16	assist us at relatively short notice and shining some	16	I would take you to a few of the Collision Regulations
17	light in the dark for us. Thank you. You are free to	17	which you have mentioned in your report and ask you to
18	go now.	18	expand or explain your views on those regulations. Then
19	(The witness withdrew)	19	I'm going to ask for your opinions on any possible
20	THE CHAIRMAN: If you wish to, of course, you may sit in the	20	effect or lack of effect of the presence of anchored
21	back of the proceedings and watch as a member of the	21	vessels that evening, and also of weather conditions
22	public. It's entirely up to you.	22	that evening.
23	MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, I now call the expert, Captain Nigel	23	That gives you a roadmap of where I'm going.
24	Pryke.	24	First of all, in terms of your first report, the
	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Would Captain Pryke come forward.	25	report runs in the bundle to page 12, and that is
	Page 74	25	Page 76
1	CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)	1	
1			
2			internal page number 12 as well. The rest is your
2	Examination by MR SHIEH	2	declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your
3	Examination by MR SHIEH MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.	2 3	declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?
3 4	Examination by MR SHIEH MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon. A. Good afternoon.	2 3 4	<ul><li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li><li>A. (Witness nods).</li></ul>
3 4 5	Examination by MR SHIEH MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon. A. Good afternoon. Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li><li>A. (Witness nods).</li><li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16</li></ul>
3 4 5 6	<ul><li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li><li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li><li>A. Good afternoon.</li><li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li><li>A. (Witness nods).</li><li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out.</li></ul>
3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li><li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li><li>A. Good afternoon.</li><li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li><li>A. (Witness nods).</li><li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae.</li></ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li><li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li><li>A. Good afternoon.</li><li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li><li>A. (Witness nods).</li><li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out.</li><li>Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you</li></ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li><li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li><li>A. Good afternoon.</li><li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li><li>A. Do you mean (indicates).</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you expressly referred to in your report.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li> <li>A. Good afternoon.</li> <li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li> <li>A. Do you mean (indicates).</li> <li>Q. We have compiled a separate bundle called the expert</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you expressly referred to in your report.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li> <li>A. Good afternoon.</li> <li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li> <li>A. Do you mean (indicates).</li> <li>Q. We have compiled a separate bundle called the expert evidence bundle, because I think that would facilitate</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you expressly referred to in your report.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then at page 284 of the bundle, the expert bundle, we</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li> <li>A. Good afternoon.</li> <li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li> <li>A. Do you mean (indicates).</li> <li>Q. We have compiled a separate bundle called the expert evidence bundle, because I think that would facilitate ease of reference in terms of page numbering. But if</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you expressly referred to in your report.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then at page 284 of the bundle, the expert bundle, we can see a plot that you have done in your first report.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li> <li>A. Good afternoon.</li> <li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li> <li>A. Do you mean (indicates).</li> <li>Q. We have compiled a separate bundle called the expert evidence bundle, because I think that would facilitate ease of reference in terms of page numbering. But if you have already worked on your own report, that's fine,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you expressly referred to in your report.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then at page 284 of the bundle, the expert bundle, we can see a plot that you have done in your first report. I will ask you some questions about it later.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li> <li>A. Good afternoon.</li> <li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li> <li>A. Do you mean (indicates).</li> <li>Q. We have compiled a separate bundle called the expert evidence bundle, because I think that would facilitate ease of reference in terms of page numbering. But if you have already worked on your own report, that's fine, because I can give you the internal page numbering of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you expressly referred to in your report.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then at page 284 of the bundle, the expert bundle, we can see a plot that you have done in your first report. I will ask you some questions about it later. Let's move on for the time being to your</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li> <li>A. Good afternoon.</li> <li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li> <li>A. Do you mean (indicates).</li> <li>Q. We have compiled a separate bundle called the expert evidence bundle, because I think that would facilitate ease of reference in terms of page numbering. But if you have already worked on your own report, that's fine, because I can give you the internal page numbering of your report, if that helps you.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you expressly referred to in your report.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then at page 284 of the bundle, the expert bundle, we can see a plot that you have done in your first report. I will ask you some questions about it later. Let's move on for the time being to your supplemental report which starts in the expert bundle at</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li> <li>A. Good afternoon.</li> <li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li> <li>A. Do you mean (indicates).</li> <li>Q. We have compiled a separate bundle called the expert evidence bundle, because I think that would facilitate ease of reference in terms of page numbering. But if you have already worked on your own report, that's fine, because I can give you the internal page numbering of your report, if that helps you.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you expressly referred to in your report.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then at page 284 of the bundle, the expert bundle, we can see a plot that you have done in your first report. I will ask you some questions about it later. Let's move on for the time being to your supplemental report which starts in the expert bundle at page 300, but you obviously have it separately bound.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li> <li>A. Good afternoon.</li> <li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li> <li>A. Do you mean (indicates).</li> <li>Q. We have compiled a separate bundle called the expert evidence bundle, because I think that would facilitate ease of reference in terms of page numbering. But if you have already worked on your own report, that's fine, because I can give you the internal page numbering of your report, if that helps you.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: You work on the numbers that you've</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you expressly referred to in your report.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then at page 284 of the bundle, the expert bundle, we can see a plot that you have done in your first report. I will ask you some questions about it later. Let's move on for the time being to your supplemental report which starts in the expert bundle at page 300, but you obviously have it separately bound. It says "Supplemental expert report prepared by Captain</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li> <li>A. Good afternoon.</li> <li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li> <li>A. Do you mean (indicates).</li> <li>Q. We have compiled a separate bundle called the expert evidence bundle, because I think that would facilitate ease of reference in terms of page numbering. But if you have already worked on your own report, that's fine, because I can give you the internal page numbering of your report, if that helps you.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: You work on the numbers that you've familiarised yourself with, and we'll work around you,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you expressly referred to in your report.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then at page 284 of the bundle, the expert bundle, we can see a plot that you have done in your first report. I will ask you some questions about it later. Let's move on for the time being to your supplemental report which starts in the expert bundle at page 300, but you obviously have it separately bound. It says "Supplemental expert". Do you see that?</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li> <li>A. Good afternoon.</li> <li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li> <li>A. Do you mean (indicates).</li> <li>Q. We have compiled a separate bundle called the expert evidence bundle, because I think that would facilitate ease of reference in terms of page numbering. But if you have already worked on your own report, that's fine, because I can give you the internal page numbering of your report, if that helps you.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: You work on the numbers that you've familiarised yourself with, and we'll work around you, Captain.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you expressly referred to in your report.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then at page 284 of the bundle, the expert bundle, we can see a plot that you have done in your first report. I will ask you some questions about it later. Let's move on for the time being to your supplemental report which starts in the expert bundle at page 300, but you obviously have it separately bound. It says "Supplemental expert report prepared by Captain Nigel Pryke, 8 December". Do you see that?</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li> <li>A. Good afternoon.</li> <li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li> <li>A. Do you mean (indicates).</li> <li>Q. We have compiled a separate bundle called the expert evidence bundle, because I think that would facilitate ease of reference in terms of page numbering. But if you have already worked on your own report, that's fine, because I can give you the internal page numbering of your report, if that helps you.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: You work on the numbers that you've familiarised yourself with, and we'll work around you, Captain.</li> <li>A. I'd prefer to work with these.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you expressly referred to in your report.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then at page 284 of the bundle, the expert bundle, we can see a plot that you have done in your first report. I will ask you some questions about it later. Let's move on for the time being to your supplemental report which starts in the expert bundle at page 300, but you obviously have it separately bound. It says "Supplemental expert report prepared by Captain Nigel Pryke, 8 December". Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. The opinion is actually at page 303 of the bundle. It's</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li> <li>A. Good afternoon.</li> <li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li> <li>A. Do you mean (indicates).</li> <li>Q. We have compiled a separate bundle called the expert evidence bundle, because I think that would facilitate ease of reference in terms of page numbering. But if you have already worked on your own report, that's fine, because I can give you the internal page numbering of your report, if that helps you.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: You work on the numbers that you've familiarised yourself with, and we'll work around you, Captain.</li> <li>A. I'd prefer to work with these.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Use your own marked-up copy, fine.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you expressly referred to in your report.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then at page 284 of the bundle, the expert bundle, we can see a plot that you have done in your first report. I will ask you some questions about it later. Let's move on for the time being to your supplemental report which starts in the expert bundle at page 300, but you obviously have it separately bound. It says "Supplemental expert report prepared by Captain Nigel Pryke, 8 December". Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. The opinion is actually at page 303 of the bundle. It's one page, where you set out what you have done</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li> <li>A. Good afternoon.</li> <li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li> <li>A. Do you mean (indicates).</li> <li>Q. We have compiled a separate bundle called the expert evidence bundle, because I think that would facilitate ease of reference in terms of page numbering. But if you have already worked on your own report, that's fine, because I can give you the internal page numbering of your report, if that helps you.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: You work on the numbers that you've familiarised yourself with, and we'll work around you, Captain.</li> <li>A. I'd prefer to work with these.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Use your own marked-up copy, fine. In the expert report bundle, the covering page is</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you expressly referred to in your report.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then at page 284 of the bundle, the expert bundle, we can see a plot that you have done in your first report. I will ask you some questions about it later. Let's move on for the time being to your supplemental report which starts in the expert bundle at page 300, but you obviously have it separately bound. It says "Supplemental expert report prepared by Captain Nigel Pryke, 8 December". Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. The opinion is actually at page 303 of the bundle. It's one page, where you set out what you have done consequential upon receipt of new materials from the</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li> <li>A. Good afternoon.</li> <li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li> <li>A. Do you mean (indicates).</li> <li>Q. We have compiled a separate bundle called the expert evidence bundle, because I think that would facilitate ease of reference in terms of page numbering. But if you have already worked on your own report, that's fine, because I can give you the internal page numbering of your report, if that helps you.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: You work on the numbers that you've familiarised yourself with, and we'll work around you, Captain.</li> <li>A. I'd prefer to work with these.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Use your own marked-up copy, fine. In the expert report bundle, the covering page is page 1.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you expressly referred to in your report.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then at page 284 of the bundle, the expert bundle, we can see a plot that you have done in your first report. I will ask you some questions about it later. Let's move on for the time being to your supplemental report which starts in the expert bundle at page 300, but you obviously have it separately bound. It says "Supplemental expert report prepared by Captain Nigel Pryke, 8 December". Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. The opinion is actually at page 303 of the bundle. It's one page, where you set out what you have done consequential upon receipt of new materials from the Department of Justice. At the back of this supplemental</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, good afternoon.</li> <li>A. Good afternoon.</li> <li>Q. You have made two reports for the purpose of this Inquiry. Perhaps I should ask you to identify those reports first. Can you be shown the expert report bundle.</li> <li>A. Do you mean (indicates).</li> <li>Q. We have compiled a separate bundle called the expert evidence bundle, because I think that would facilitate ease of reference in terms of page numbering. But if you have already worked on your own report, that's fine, because I can give you the internal page numbering of your report, if that helps you.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: You work on the numbers that you've familiarised yourself with, and we'll work around you, Captain.</li> <li>A. I'd prefer to work with these.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Use your own marked-up copy, fine. In the expert report bundle, the covering page is</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>declaration. But the text goes up to page 12. Your signature appears at page 15?</li> <li>A. (Witness nods).</li> <li>Q. Then you set out your curriculum vitae from page 16 onwards. I don't think I need to read that out. Page 16 onwards is the Captain's curriculum vitae. Then you attached numerous documents that you expressly referred to in your report.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then at page 284 of the bundle, the expert bundle, we can see a plot that you have done in your first report. I will ask you some questions about it later. Let's move on for the time being to your supplemental report which starts in the expert bundle at page 300, but you obviously have it separately bound. It says "Supplemental expert report prepared by Captain Nigel Pryke, 8 December". Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. The opinion is actually at page 303 of the bundle. It's one page, where you set out what you have done consequential upon receipt of new materials from the</li> </ul>

\_

	Page 77		Page 79
1	I believe to have been subsequently replaced by another	1	it's sensible that we put that up so that everyone can
2	plot, and that is the plot at page 361. There are two	2	follow what this regulation relating to radar is. Can
3	plots at the back. You replaced the first one with the	3	we have 7(b). Thank you.
4	second one?	4	MR SHIEH: It would be my intention at the appropriate
5	A. Yes, I did. Yes. Do you want me to say why?	5	juncture to take the Captain through the individual
6	Q. Yes, I will ask you to say why in due course, but it's	6	regulations.
7	only for the purpose of identifying the various	7	THE CHAIRMAN: By all means, do so, Mr Shieh.
8	documents.	8	Just leave it there for a moment so that we can all
9	Could I ask you to confirm whether or not you put	9	look at it.
10	forward the contents of both your expert reports as	10	MR SHIEH: "Proper use shall be made of radar equipment if
11	evidence in this Inquiry?	11	fitted and operational, including long-range scanning to
12	A. Yes.	12	obtain early warning of risk of collision and radar
13	Q. Are there any matters that you wish to I will ask you	13	plotting or equivalent systematic observation of
14	to explain or amplify in due course, but are there any	14	detected objects."
15	matters that you wish to correct or amend in terms of	15	Do you confirm that's your opinion?
16	the content of your two reports?	16	A. (Witness nods).
17	A. No.	17	Q. Thank you.
18	Q. Fine. Can I go through your first report with you. At	18	At paragraphs 17 and 18, you set out what you have
19	page 4, it sets out the background of the incident; at	19	understood to be the nature of the evidence about
20	page 5, what you knew about the Sea Smooth and the	20	lookout.
21	Lamma IV.	21	A. I picked out two bits of evidence which I think summed
22	The contents are now projected on to the screen for	22	up quite clearly to me that there wasn't a rigid routine
23	the benefit of the public.	23	about keeping a lookout, other than presumably the
24	Page 6, you set out what you understood to be the	24	coxswain was keeping his own lookout. But whether there
25	weather and tidal conditions.	25	was another individual designated to keep a lookout, the
	Page 78		Page 80
1	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor	1	evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.
2	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide	2	evidence appears that there wasn't in either case. Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?
2 3	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down	2 3	evidence appears that there wasn't in either case. Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage? A. Yes.
2 3 4	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this	2 3 4	<ul><li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li><li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document.	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li><li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document. MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li><li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document. MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li><li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document. MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone to be able to follow this.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li><li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you are suggesting that there had been any infringement or</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document. MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone to be able to follow this. MR SHIEH: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li><li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you are suggesting that there had been any infringement or violation in that regard?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document. MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone to be able to follow this. MR SHIEH: Yes. Paragraph 12, you set out your opinion as to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li> <li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you are suggesting that there had been any infringement or violation in that regard?</li> <li>A. No. I do go on further to elaborate about the yellow</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document. MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone to be able to follow this. MR SHIEH: Yes. Paragraph 12, you set out your opinion as to the weather conditions. You said:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li> <li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you are suggesting that there had been any infringement or violation in that regard?</li> <li>A. No. I do go on further to elaborate about the yellow flashing light later on.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document. MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone to be able to follow this. MR SHIEH: Yes. Paragraph 12, you set out your opinion as to the weather conditions. You said: "According to the evidence available, neither the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li> <li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you are suggesting that there had been any infringement or violation in that regard?</li> <li>A. No. I do go on further to elaborate about the yellow flashing light later on.</li> <li>Q. Yes, yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document. MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone to be able to follow this. MR SHIEH: Yes. Paragraph 12, you set out your opinion as to the weather conditions. You said: "According to the evidence available, neither the weather nor the tide has any material effect on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li> <li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you are suggesting that there had been any infringement or violation in that regard?</li> <li>A. No. I do go on further to elaborate about the yellow flashing light later on.</li> <li>Q. Yes, yes. The next paragraph deals with whistle and horn. You</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document. MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone to be able to follow this. MR SHIEH: Yes. Paragraph 12, you set out your opinion as to the weather conditions. You said: "According to the evidence available, neither the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li> <li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you are suggesting that there had been any infringement or violation in that regard?</li> <li>A. No. I do go on further to elaborate about the yellow flashing light later on.</li> <li>Q. Yes, yes.     The next paragraph deals with whistle and horn. You said near the end that you were not aware whether</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document. MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone to be able to follow this. MR SHIEH: Yes. Paragraph 12, you set out your opinion as to the weather conditions. You said: "According to the evidence available, neither the weather nor the tide has any material effect on the navigation of the two vessels prior to the collision." A. Yes, that's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li> <li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you are suggesting that there had been any infringement or violation in that regard?</li> <li>A. No. I do go on further to elaborate about the yellow flashing light later on.</li> <li>Q. Yes, yes.     The next paragraph deals with whistle and horn. You said near the end that you were not aware whether a signal which was said to have been given, one short</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document. MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone to be able to follow this. MR SHIEH: Yes. Paragraph 12, you set out your opinion as to the weather conditions. You said: "According to the evidence available, neither the weather nor the tide has any material effect on the navigation of the two vessels prior to the collision."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li> <li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you are suggesting that there had been any infringement or violation in that regard?</li> <li>A. No. I do go on further to elaborate about the yellow flashing light later on.</li> <li>Q. Yes, yes.     The next paragraph deals with whistle and horn. You said near the end that you were not aware whether</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document. MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone to be able to follow this. MR SHIEH: Yes. Paragraph 12, you set out your opinion as to the weather conditions. You said: "According to the evidence available, neither the weather nor the tide has any material effect on the navigation of the two vessels prior to the collision." A. Yes, that's correct. Q. As far as radar is concerned, you dealt with it in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li> <li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you are suggesting that there had been any infringement or violation in that regard?</li> <li>A. No. I do go on further to elaborate about the yellow flashing light later on.</li> <li>Q. Yes, yes.     <ul> <li>The next paragraph deals with whistle and horn. You said near the end that you were not aware whether a signal which was said to have been given, one short blast by the captain of Lamma IV, "was heard on the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document. MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone to be able to follow this. MR SHIEH: Yes. Paragraph 12, you set out your opinion as to the weather conditions. You said: "According to the evidence available, neither the weather nor the tide has any material effect on the navigation of the two vessels prior to the collision." A. Yes, that's correct. Q. As far as radar is concerned, you dealt with it in the next section. Your conclusion, your opinion, is at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li> <li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you are suggesting that there had been any infringement or violation in that regard?</li> <li>A. No. I do go on further to elaborate about the yellow flashing light later on.</li> <li>Q. Yes, yes.</li> <li>The next paragraph deals with whistle and horn. You said near the end that you were not aware whether a signal which was said to have been given, one short blast by the captain of Lamma IV, "was heard on the bridge of Sea Smooth where the wheelhouse doors were</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document. MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone to be able to follow this. MR SHIEH: Yes. Paragraph 12, you set out your opinion as to the weather conditions. You said: "According to the evidence available, neither the weather nor the tide has any material effect on the navigation of the two vessels prior to the collision." A. Yes, that's correct. Q. As far as radar is concerned, you dealt with it in the next section. Your conclusion, your opinion, is at paragraph 16: " both vessels were fitted with radar and in both cases the radar was operational."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li> <li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you are suggesting that there had been any infringement or violation in that regard?</li> <li>A. No. I do go on further to elaborate about the yellow flashing light later on.</li> <li>Q. Yes, yes.</li> <li>The next paragraph deals with whistle and horn. You said near the end that you were not aware whether a signal which was said to have been given, one short blast by the captain of Lamma IV, "was heard on the bridge of Sea Smooth where the wheelhouse doors were probably closed".</li> <li>"In any event, I do not believe that, at this late stage, the sound signal of one short blast would have</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document. MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone to be able to follow this. MR SHIEH: Yes. Paragraph 12, you set out your opinion as to the weather conditions. You said: "According to the evidence available, neither the weather nor the tide has any material effect on the navigation of the two vessels prior to the collision." A. Yes, that's correct. Q. As far as radar is concerned, you dealt with it in the next section. Your conclusion, your opinion, is at paragraph 16: " both vessels were fitted with radar and in both cases the radar was operational." A. Yes, that's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li> <li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you are suggesting that there had been any infringement or violation in that regard?</li> <li>A. No. I do go on further to elaborate about the yellow flashing light later on.</li> <li>Q. Yes, yes.</li> <li>The next paragraph deals with whistle and horn. You said near the end that you were not aware whether a signal which was said to have been given, one short blast by the captain of Lamma IV, "was heard on the bridge of Sea Smooth where the wheelhouse doors were probably closed".</li> <li>"In any event, I do not believe that, at this late stage, the sound signal of one short blast would have had any effect on preventing the collision."</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone to be able to follow this.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Yes.</li> <li>Paragraph 12, you set out your opinion as to the weather conditions. You said:</li> <li>"According to the evidence available, neither the weather nor the tide has any material effect on the navigation of the two vessels prior to the collision."</li> <li>A. Yes, that's correct.</li> <li>Q. As far as radar is concerned, you dealt with it in the next section. Your conclusion, your opinion, is at paragraph 16: <ul> <li>" both vessels were fitted with radar and in both cases the radar was operational."</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Yes, that's correct.</li> <li>Q. You refer to COLREGs, Collision Regulations, 7(b).</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li> <li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you are suggesting that there had been any infringement or violation in that regard?</li> <li>A. No. I do go on further to elaborate about the yellow flashing light later on.</li> <li>Q. Yes, yes.</li> <li>The next paragraph deals with whistle and horn. You said near the end that you were not aware whether a signal which was said to have been given, one short blast by the captain of Lamma IV, "was heard on the bridge of Sea Smooth where the wheelhouse doors were probably closed".</li> <li>"In any event, I do not believe that, at this late stage, the sound signal of one short blast would have had any effect on preventing the collision."</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone to be able to follow this.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Yes.</li> <li>Paragraph 12, you set out your opinion as to the weather conditions. You said:</li> <li>"According to the evidence available, neither the weather nor the tide has any material effect on the navigation of the two vessels prior to the collision."</li> <li>A. Yes, that's correct.</li> <li>Q. As far as radar is concerned, you dealt with it in the next section. Your conclusion, your opinion, is at paragraph 16: <ul> <li>" both vessels were fitted with radar and in both cases the radar was operational."</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Yes, that's correct.</li> <li>Q. You refer to COLREGs, Collision Regulations, 7(b).</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I wonder if we might just pause there. I've</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li> <li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you are suggesting that there had been any infringement or violation in that regard?</li> <li>A. No. I do go on further to elaborate about the yellow flashing light later on.</li> <li>Q. Yes, yes.     The next paragraph deals with whistle and horn. You said near the end that you were not aware whether a signal which was said to have been given, one short blast by the captain of Lamma IV, "was heard on the bridge of Sea Smooth where the wheelhouse doors were probably closed". "In any event, I do not believe that, at this late stage, the sound signal of one short blast would have had any effect on preventing the collision." A. That's what I think, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Just so that we can follow that, what's the</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Your opinion is at page 12: neither weather nor tide</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: If we could perhaps just slow this down a bit. We, certainly you, are familiar with this document.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: I'm sorry. We have to take account of</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: This is a public hearing, and I want everyone to be able to follow this.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Yes.</li> <li>Paragraph 12, you set out your opinion as to the weather conditions. You said:</li> <li>"According to the evidence available, neither the weather nor the tide has any material effect on the navigation of the two vessels prior to the collision."</li> <li>A. Yes, that's correct.</li> <li>Q. As far as radar is concerned, you dealt with it in the next section. Your conclusion, your opinion, is at paragraph 16: <ul> <li>" both vessels were fitted with radar and in both cases the radar was operational."</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Yes, that's correct.</li> <li>Q. You refer to COLREGs, Collision Regulations, 7(b).</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>evidence appears that there wasn't in either case.</li> <li>Q. The evidence as far as it is available at this stage?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Then the next section deals with navigation lights.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You refer to Rule 23(b), but I do not believe that you are suggesting that there had been any infringement or violation in that regard?</li> <li>A. No. I do go on further to elaborate about the yellow flashing light later on.</li> <li>Q. Yes, yes.</li> <li>The next paragraph deals with whistle and horn. You said near the end that you were not aware whether a signal which was said to have been given, one short blast by the captain of Lamma IV, "was heard on the bridge of Sea Smooth where the wheelhouse doors were probably closed".</li> <li>"In any event, I do not believe that, at this late stage, the sound signal of one short blast would have had any effect on preventing the collision."</li> </ul>

	Page 81		Page 83
1	doing?	1	Q. At paragraph 24:
2	A. Well, it means it's turning its course to starboard.	2	"When Lamma IV had cleared the berth in the typhoon
3	MR SHIEH: Could I ask you, Captain, to actually look at the	3	shelter at 20:16 hrs she was under way. Between
4	Collision Regulations Rule 34(a), which says:	4	20:16 hrs and 20:19 hrs, both vessels could have been
5	"When vessels are in sight of one another, a	5	very clearly seen by each other on radar and visually at
6	power-driven vessel underway, when manoeuvring as	6	about two miles distant. Coxswain Chow on Lamma IV
7	authorised or required by these Rules, shall indicate	7	states that the lights of vessels at anchor affected his
8	that manoeuvre by the following signals on her whistle:	8	ability to observe the approach of Sea Smooth. I have
9	one short blast to mean 'I am altering my course	9	reviewed the information supplied by the Marine
10	to starboard'."	10	Department on the positions of the anchored vessels in
11	Is that what you have in mind?	11	north Lamma anchorage. In my opinion, the lights
12	A. Yes.	12	exhibited by the three vessels in the north Lamma
13	Q. Thank you.	13	anchorage would have appeared behind the lights of the
14	"Action to avoid collision", next section. You	14	Sea Smooth between 20:18 hrs and 20:20 hrs and may well
15	recited your understanding of the evidence. You	15	have caused a slight delay in the sighting of Sea
16	concluded by saying:	16	Smooth. Nevertheless the fast approach of Sea Smooth
17	"The digital radar track records indicate that Sea	17	and in particular the flashing yellow light at her
18	Smooth altered course to port at 20:19:29 hours which is	18	masthead would have made her approach very clear. The
19	a serious contravention of Rule 14(a) of the Collision	19	radar picture would have given a very clear indication
20	Regulations."	20	of Sea Smooth from around 20:15 hrs. I do not consider
21	Could Rule 14(a) be shown, which deals with head-on	21	that the presence of the anchored vessels should have
22	collision, head-on situation.	22	contributed to the collision. A hazardous
23	"When 2 power-driven vessels are meeting on	23	close-quarters situation developed primarily because
24	reciprocal or nearly reciprocal courses so as to involve	24	neither vessel was fully aware of the other's
25	risk of collision each shall alter her course to	25	intentions, and the combined speed of approach allowed
	Page 82		Page 84
1	starboard so that each shall pass on the port side of	1	little time for appraisal and to take action. The
2	the other."	2	closing speed was around 36 knots At this speed, one
3	A. That's correct.	3	cable (a tenth of a nautical mile or 608 feet) is
4	Q. That is what you refer to?	4	covered in 10 seconds."
5	A. Yes.	5	I will come back to the evidence about the anchored
6	THE CHAIRMAN: So the serious contravention was not going to	6	vessels at a later stage of your evidence, but at this
7	starboard but rather going to port?	7	stage you confirm paragraph 24 represents your opinion?
8	A. Yes, which is even worse than doing nothing, of course.	8	A. Yes, I do. I'd just like to say a bit more.
9	MR SHIEH: Paragraph 22 sets out the enquiry and what you	9	Q. Yes.
10	have done, where you have visited.	10	A. I mean, yes, when you're looking from the bridge of
11	At the end of this paragraph, you said:	11	a ship and there is a lot of background light, of course
12	"It is worth pointing out that the raw radar data	12	it's more difficult to pick something out. But that's
13	used by the Marine Department Vessel Traffic Centre and	13	the very reason that navigators use radar. I have been
14	the Marine Police Radar Centre is the same derivation."	14	involved in ferry ships since about 1970, and it is
15	A. Yes.	15	always the case that somebody who is conning a ferry
16	Q. You've been in the Inquiry for the past day and today.	16	looks at his radar. Even before he leaves the quay, he
17	The evidence that you have heard so far is consistent	17	checks the radar to see what's in the vicinity.
18	with this understanding of yours?	18	The reason I say here it should have made no
19	A. Absolutely.	19	difference is he should have been looking at his radar.
20	Q. At paragraph 23 you set out the materials on which you	20	It's as simple as that.
21 22	have relied heavily. For this report, you relied on the	21	THE CHAIRMAN: The term "conning", could you just define
22	track data supplied by the Marine Police. Later, you compiled your supplemental report where you also took	22 23	that?
24	into account the data supplied by the Marine Department.	23	A. I beg your pardon: in charge of the navigation. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
	A. Correct.	25	MR SHIEH: Thank you, Captain.
20	11. U011UVI.	20	Mix Stilli. Thank you, Capialli.

Г

	Page 85		Page 87
1	At paragraph 25, you set out the wording of Rule 2	1	Again in paragraph 27:
2	of the Collision Regulations, and perhaps I can have	2	" Sea Smooth apparently did not make proper use
3	that on the screen. Rule 2(a) of the Collision	3	of her radar", which is in breach of Rule 7(b) which we
4	Regulations.	4	have looked at.
5	THE CHAIRMAN: I think there might be a lacuna in our	5	"(d) did not take action to avoid collision
6	system. Do we not have these somewhere else?	6	(Rule 8)."
7	MR SHIEH: It's actually in the bundle. It's in the report	7	Rule 8 is:
8	itself, but it only contains the English version. But	8	"Any action taken to avoid collision shall, if the
9	I would simply give the reference. It is in the same	9	circumstances of the case admit, be positive, made in
10	bundle, page 216.	10	ample time and with due regard to the observance of good
11	THE CHAIRMAN: There we are.	11	seamanship."
12	MR SHIEH: "Nothing in these Rules shall exonerate any	12	In fact, Captain Pryke, you rely on the entirety of
13	vessel, or the owner, master or crew thereof, from the	13	Rule 8, do you?
14	consequences of any neglect to comply with these Rules	14	A. Yes.
15	or of the neglect of any precaution which may be	15	THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps we could trouble you to read through
16	required by the ordinary practice of seamen, or by the	16	the rest of the rule.
17	special circumstances of the case."	17	MR SHIEH: Yes:
18	1	18	"(b) Any alteration of course and/or speed to avoid
	Paragraph 26:	19	collision shall, if the circumstances of the case admit,
19	"It could be argued that the owners of both vessels could have done more"	20	be large enough to be readily apparent to another vessel
20			
21	THE CHAIRMAN: Just pause, Mr Shieh, so we can put that up	21 22	observing visually or by radar; a succession of small
22	on the screen.		alterations of course and/or speed should be avoided.
23	MR SHIEH: The expert report, paragraph 26, bundle of expert	23	(c) If there is sufficient sea room, alteration of
24	evidence, page 11.	24	course alone may be the most effective action to avoid a
25	"It could be argued that the owners of both vessels	25	close-quarters situation provided that it is made in
	Page 86		Page 88
1	could have done more to encourage the proper use of	1	good time, is substantial and does not result in another
2	radar and were therefore in breach of Rule 2(a).	2	close-quarters situation.
3	Without access to the documented safety policies and	3	(d) Action taken to avoid collision with another
4	safety management systems of the two companies and	4	vessel shall be such as to result in passing at a safe
5	without interviewing the relevant ship and shore staff,	5	distance. The effectiveness of the action shall be
6	I cannot be more definite on this point."	6	carefully checked until the other vessel is finally past
7	Then we come to a series of the Collision	7	and clear."
8	Regulations which I would ask you to assist us perhaps	8	Captain Pryke, you rely on all these subrules within
9	in greater detail in due course when I come to	9	Rule 8?
10	an appropriate juncture. But let's go through the	10	A. Yes, indeed.
11	relevant rules at this stage and look at the wording.	11	Q. Thank you. Specifically, you say:
12	Rule 5. This is again Sea Smooth, that she failed	12	" Sea Smooth did not alter course to starboard",
13		13	which is in breach of Rule 14.
14	"Every vessel shall at all times maintain a proper	14	We have Rule 14 of the Collision Regulations.
15	lookout by sight and hearing as well as by all available	15	A. Yes, that's correct.
16	means appropriate in the prevailing circumstances and	16	Q. "(a) When 2 power-driven vessels are meeting on
17	conditions so as to make a full appraisal of the	17	reciprocal or nearly reciprocal courses so as to involve
18	situation and of the risk of collision."	18	risk of collision each shall alter her course to
19	1	19	starboard so that each shall pass on the port side of
20	1 )	20	the other.
21	"Every vessel shall at all times proceed at a safe	21	(b) Such a situation shall be deemed to exist when
22	speed so that she can take proper and effective action	22	a vessel sees the other ahead or nearly ahead and by
23	to avoid collision and be stopped within a distance	23	night she could see the masthead lights of the other in
1 -			
24 25		24 25	a line or nearly in a line and/or both sidelights and by day she observes the corresponding aspect of the other

	Page 89		Page 91
1	vessel.	1	that he may have alerted Lamma IV to the fact that he
2	(c) When a vessel is in any doubt as to whether such	2	was altering course to port. Even though it was wrong,
2	a situation exists she shall assume that it does exist	3	he may well
		4	Q. The least he could have done
4	and act accordingly."		
5	Finally in respect of the Sea Smooth, you say that	5 6	A. He may well have alerted the Lamma IV that he was doing
6	she did not make any warning signals, contrary to $\frac{1}{2}$	-	it. O There is seen a Very size refer to Dailo 20 "Signals to
7	Rules 34 and 36."	7	Q. Thank you. You also refer to Rule 36, "Signals to
8	Could I have Rules 34 and 36. Rule 34(a) we have	8	attract attention":
9	looked at just now:	9	"If necessary to attract the attention of another vessel"
10	"When vessels are in sight of one another, a	10	
11	power-driven vessel underway, when manoeuvring as	11	I'm sorry, Captain Pryke. Do you also rely on that
12	authorised or required by these Rules, shall indicate	12	part relating to light signals in Rule 34?
13	that manoeuvre by the following signals on her whistle:	13	A. It does apply, yes, although I think it's not
14	one short blast to mean 'I am altering my course	14	compulsory.
15	to starboard'.	15	THE CHAIRMAN: I think it uses the word "supplemented"?
16	2 short blasts to mean 'I am altering my course	16	A. Yes.
17	to port';	17	THE CHAIRMAN: "May be supplemented".
18	3 short blasts to mean 'I am operating astern	18	MR SHIEH: Rule 36, "Signals to attract attention":
19	propulsion'.	19	"If necessary to attract the attention of another
20	(b) Any vessel may supplement the whistle signals	20	vessel any vessel may make light or sound signals that
21	prescribed in paragraph (a) of this Rule by light	21	cannot be mistaken for any signal authorised elsewhere
22	signals, repeated as appropriate, whilst the manoeuvre	22 23	in these Rules, or may direct the beam of her
23	is being carried out:	23	searchlight in the direction of the danger, in such
24	(i) these light signals shall have the following	24	a way as not to embarrass any vessel. Any light to
25	significance:	25	attract the attention of another vessel shall be such
	Page 90		Page 92
1	one flash to mean 'I am altering my course to	1	that it cannot be mistaken for any aid to navigation.
2	starboard';	2	For the purpose of this Rule the use of high intensity
3	2 flashes to mean 'I am altering my course to	3	intermittent or revolving lights, such as strobe lights,
4	port';	4	shall be avoided."
5	(ii) the duration of each flash shall be about one	5	A. Yes. Typically when a vessel is coming very close to
6	second, the interval between flashes shall be about one	6	another vessel, and you want to alert the other vessel
7	second, and the interval between successive signals	7	that he should be altering course, typically it's the
8	shall be not less than 10 seconds;	8	case that you give five or more short flashes on
9	(iii) the light used for this signal shall, if	9	a signal lamp.
10	fitted, be an all-round white light, visible at a	10	Q. Thank you. Paragraph 28, you moved on to deal with the
11	minimum range of 5 miles, and shall comply with the	11	situation of the Lamma IV. You relied on Rule 8, which
12	provisions of Annex I to these Regulations."	12	I won't repeat again, taking action to avoid collision:
13	When you refer to Rule 34, which particular aspect	13	" did not alter her course sufficiently to
14	do you have in mind?	14	starboard"
15	A. We have already discussed that Sea Smooth made	15	Then you say:
16	an alteration of course to port, which meant if he was	16	" it must be borne in mind that her proximity to
17	going to alert the other vessel to that fact, he should	17	the rocks off Shek Kok Tsui would have been a factor in
18	have given two short blasts on his whistle.	18	both cases. Lamma IV also did not use warning signals
19	Q. But you say turning to port is wrong in itself?	19	in compliance with Rule 34(d) and Rule 36."
20	A. It's wrong anyway.	20	You mentioned the existence of rocks off Shek Kok
21	Q. It's got to turn starboard, in which case the correct	21	Tsui.
22	course would have been turn to starboard	22	A. Yes.
23	A. That's right.	23	Q. Could I ask you to look at the maritime chart actually
24	<ul><li>Q and given one short blast?</li><li>A. But he did alter course to port, and it could be argued</li></ul>	24 25	in miscellaneous bundle tab 1, page 1. It's the chart we looked at in opening yesterday. Miscellaneous
25			

23 (Pages 89 to 92)

	Page 93		Page 95
1	bundle, page 1. Could we zoom in. You mentioned the	1	vessels to alter course to starboard. Between 20:19 hrs
2	existence of rocks off Shek Kok Tsui. When you say	2	and the point of impact at 20:20:17 hrs, according to
3	"would have been a factor in both cases", what do you	3	the digital track reports, Lamma IV had altered her
4	have in mind? That it would make it difficult or	4	course 13 degrees to starboard. On the other hand, Sea
5	invidious for it to turn to starboard? A. The Lamma IV had much less room to manoeuvre on his	5	Smooth had altered her course 16 degrees to port (in
6 7	A. The Lamma IV had much less room to manoeuvre on his starboard side. That's the point I'm trying to make.	7	flagrant breach of Rule 14) in an apparent attempt to cross ahead of Lamma IV. Evidence from the sailor on
8	There are two rocks marked just south of the lighthouse.	8	board Sea Smooth indicates that the coxswain was alone
9	But he was running onto a shore anyway. The use of the	9	on the bridge. I think it is very likely that this
10	word "rocks" isn't significant.	10	could be a contributory factor to the collision.
11	Q. I think we are now trying to zoom in to enable you to	11	I therefore conclude that the most significant cause of
12	identify the rocks.	12	the collision was poor navigation by the coxswain of Sea
13	A. Yes, where your pointer is, just to the right there's	13	Smooth. There were also contributory failings by the
14	an asterisk.	14	coxswain of Lamma IV."
15	Q. Yes.	15	Do you confirm that, Captain Pryke?
16	A. And then further up and to the left, below the	16	A. I do.
17	Q. Yes.	17	Q. "In this report which only seeks to advise on the direct
18	A. That asterisk just on top of your pointer.	18	causes of the collision, I have not commented on the
19	Q. Move up a bit.	19	safety management and training environment in respect of
20	A. I think that signifies a rock.	20	the crews of these vessels. There may be failings in
21	Q. So the presence of a rock there would have made it more	21	the support system ashore which have contributed to the
22	difficult for Lamma IV to turn to starboard?	22	'human error' which undoubtedly was responsible for the
23	A. Yes. What I'm saying is he is very, very close to the	23	accident."
24	shoreline there. And of course if he made a really bold	24	Do you confirm that too, Captain Pryke?
25	alteration at full speed, he's going to be aground	25	A. I do.
	Page 94		Page 96
1	before he knows it. So he had much less room to	1	Q. Finally:
2	manoeuvre than did the Sea Smooth.	2	"Whilst this report does not seek to advise the
3	Q. But practically speaking, does it impact on what	3	Commission in terms of items (b) and (c) of its terms of
4	Lamma IV ought to have done?	4	reference, it is already very clear that the definition
5	A. Well, if you're asking me what Lamma IV ought to have	5	of Lamma IV as a 'class 1 launch' and not a 'class 1
6	done, Lamma IV ought to have looked at his radar before	6	ferry vessel' makes a big difference to the safety
7	he left the berth and as he was creeping out of the	7	inspection regime for such vessels. In my opinion,
8	typhoon shelter, he should not have increased to full	8	
· ·			a vessel permitted to carry more than two hundred people
9	speed until he was fully aware of what this fast-moving	9	should be considered a 'high-risk' vessel regardless of
10	speed until he was fully aware of what this fast-moving echo was doing. So Lamma IV should have been doing	10	should be considered a 'high-risk' vessel regardless of whether those people 'fare-paying' passengers. The
10 11	speed until he was fully aware of what this fast-moving echo was doing. So Lamma IV should have been doing maybe half-speed up until probably 20:19.	10 11	should be considered a 'high-risk' vessel regardless of whether those people 'fare-paying' passengers. The fitting of modern radar equipment and the implementation
10 11 12	<ul><li>speed until he was fully aware of what this fast-moving echo was doing. So Lamma IV should have been doing maybe half-speed up until probably 20:19.</li><li>Q. In other words, ought not to have allowed herself to be</li></ul>	10 11 12	should be considered a 'high-risk' vessel regardless of whether those people 'fare-paying' passengers. The fitting of modern radar equipment and the implementation of formal crew radar training for all passenger vessels
10 11 12 13	<ul><li>speed until he was fully aware of what this fast-moving echo was doing. So Lamma IV should have been doing maybe half-speed up until probably 20:19.</li><li>Q. In other words, ought not to have allowed herself to be put into this invidious position in the first place?</li></ul>	10 11 12 13	should be considered a 'high-risk' vessel regardless of whether those people 'fare-paying' passengers. The fitting of modern radar equipment and the implementation of formal crew radar training for all passenger vessels classed as launches should be an immediate priority."
10 11 12 13 14	<ul><li>speed until he was fully aware of what this fast-moving echo was doing. So Lamma IV should have been doing maybe half-speed up until probably 20:19.</li><li>Q. In other words, ought not to have allowed herself to be put into this invidious position in the first place?</li><li>A. Exactly right, yes.</li></ul>	10 11 12 13 14	should be considered a 'high-risk' vessel regardless of whether those people 'fare-paying' passengers. The fitting of modern radar equipment and the implementation of formal crew radar training for all passenger vessels classed as launches should be an immediate priority." Do you confirm that?
10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul><li>speed until he was fully aware of what this fast-moving echo was doing. So Lamma IV should have been doing maybe half-speed up until probably 20:19.</li><li>Q. In other words, ought not to have allowed herself to be put into this invidious position in the first place?</li><li>A. Exactly right, yes.</li><li>Q. Can we move back to paragraph 29 of your report.</li></ul>	10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>should be considered a 'high-risk' vessel regardless of whether those people 'fare-paying' passengers. The fitting of modern radar equipment and the implementation of formal crew radar training for all passenger vessels classed as launches should be an immediate priority." Do you confirm that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> </ul>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul><li>speed until he was fully aware of what this fast-moving echo was doing. So Lamma IV should have been doing maybe half-speed up until probably 20:19.</li><li>Q. In other words, ought not to have allowed herself to be put into this invidious position in the first place?</li><li>A. Exactly right, yes.</li><li>Q. Can we move back to paragraph 29 of your report. Page 11 of the expert bundle:</li></ul>	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>should be considered a 'high-risk' vessel regardless of whether those people 'fare-paying' passengers. The fitting of modern radar equipment and the implementation of formal crew radar training for all passenger vessels classed as launches should be an immediate priority." Do you confirm that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Thank you.</li> </ul>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>speed until he was fully aware of what this fast-moving echo was doing. So Lamma IV should have been doing maybe half-speed up until probably 20:19.</li> <li>Q. In other words, ought not to have allowed herself to be put into this invidious position in the first place?</li> <li>A. Exactly right, yes.</li> <li>Q. Can we move back to paragraph 29 of your report. Page 11 of the expert bundle: <ul> <li>"In my opinion the Sea Smooth, in colliding with the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>should be considered a 'high-risk' vessel regardless of whether those people 'fare-paying' passengers. The fitting of modern radar equipment and the implementation of formal crew radar training for all passenger vessels classed as launches should be an immediate priority." Do you confirm that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Thank you.</li> <li>A. And I would actually add to that, if I may.</li> </ul>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>speed until he was fully aware of what this fast-moving echo was doing. So Lamma IV should have been doing maybe half-speed up until probably 20:19.</li> <li>Q. In other words, ought not to have allowed herself to be put into this invidious position in the first place?</li> <li>A. Exactly right, yes.</li> <li>Q. Can we move back to paragraph 29 of your report. Page 11 of the expert bundle: <ul> <li>"In my opinion the Sea Smooth, in colliding with the port quarter of Lamma IV at a speed in excess of</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>should be considered a 'high-risk' vessel regardless of whether those people 'fare-paying' passengers. The fitting of modern radar equipment and the implementation of formal crew radar training for all passenger vessels classed as launches should be an immediate priority." Do you confirm that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Thank you.</li> <li>A. And I would actually add to that, if I may.</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> </ul>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>speed until he was fully aware of what this fast-moving echo was doing. So Lamma IV should have been doing maybe half-speed up until probably 20:19.</li> <li>Q. In other words, ought not to have allowed herself to be put into this invidious position in the first place?</li> <li>A. Exactly right, yes.</li> <li>Q. Can we move back to paragraph 29 of your report.</li> <li>Page 11 of the expert bundle: <ul> <li>"In my opinion the Sea Smooth, in colliding with the port quarter of Lamma IV at a speed in excess of 20 knots was primarily responsible for the collision.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>should be considered a 'high-risk' vessel regardless of whether those people 'fare-paying' passengers. The fitting of modern radar equipment and the implementation of formal crew radar training for all passenger vessels classed as launches should be an immediate priority." Do you confirm that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Thank you.</li> <li>A. And I would actually add to that, if I may.</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. This vessel, as I understand it, Lamma IV, was not</li> </ul>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>speed until he was fully aware of what this fast-moving echo was doing. So Lamma IV should have been doing maybe half-speed up until probably 20:19.</li> <li>Q. In other words, ought not to have allowed herself to be put into this invidious position in the first place?</li> <li>A. Exactly right, yes.</li> <li>Q. Can we move back to paragraph 29 of your report. Page 11 of the expert bundle: <ul> <li>"In my opinion the Sea Smooth, in colliding with the port quarter of Lamma IV at a speed in excess of</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>should be considered a 'high-risk' vessel regardless of whether those people 'fare-paying' passengers. The fitting of modern radar equipment and the implementation of formal crew radar training for all passenger vessels classed as launches should be an immediate priority." Do you confirm that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Thank you.</li> <li>A. And I would actually add to that, if I may.</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> </ul>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>speed until he was fully aware of what this fast-moving echo was doing. So Lamma IV should have been doing maybe half-speed up until probably 20:19.</li> <li>Q. In other words, ought not to have allowed herself to be put into this invidious position in the first place?</li> <li>A. Exactly right, yes.</li> <li>Q. Can we move back to paragraph 29 of your report.</li> <li>Page 11 of the expert bundle:     <ul> <li>"In my opinion the Sea Smooth, in colliding with the port quarter of Lamma IV at a speed in excess of 20 knots was primarily responsible for the collision. The alteration of course to port at 20:19:29 hrs was</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>should be considered a 'high-risk' vessel regardless of whether those people 'fare-paying' passengers. The fitting of modern radar equipment and the implementation of formal crew radar training for all passenger vessels classed as launches should be an immediate priority." Do you confirm that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Thank you.</li> <li>A. And I would actually add to that, if I may.</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. This vessel, as I understand it, Lamma IV, was not required to carry VHF radio. I believe very strongly</li> </ul>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>speed until he was fully aware of what this fast-moving echo was doing. So Lamma IV should have been doing maybe half-speed up until probably 20:19.</li> <li>Q. In other words, ought not to have allowed herself to be put into this invidious position in the first place?</li> <li>A. Exactly right, yes.</li> <li>Q. Can we move back to paragraph 29 of your report. Page 11 of the expert bundle: <ul> <li>"In my opinion the Sea Smooth, in colliding with the port quarter of Lamma IV at a speed in excess of 20 knots was primarily responsible for the collision. The alteration of course to port at 20:19:29 hrs was very significant. Even at the very last moment she</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>should be considered a 'high-risk' vessel regardless of whether those people 'fare-paying' passengers. The fitting of modern radar equipment and the implementation of formal crew radar training for all passenger vessels classed as launches should be an immediate priority." Do you confirm that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Thank you.</li> <li>A. And I would actually add to that, if I may.</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. This vessel, as I understand it, Lamma IV, was not required to carry VHF radio. I believe very strongly that any vessel of this type should carry VHF radio. The idea that it could not communicate with the VTS on channel 14 is just plain wrong.</li> </ul>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>speed until he was fully aware of what this fast-moving echo was doing. So Lamma IV should have been doing maybe half-speed up until probably 20:19.</li> <li>Q. In other words, ought not to have allowed herself to be put into this invidious position in the first place?</li> <li>A. Exactly right, yes.</li> <li>Q. Can we move back to paragraph 29 of your report. Page 11 of the expert bundle: <ul> <li>"In my opinion the Sea Smooth, in colliding with the port quarter of Lamma IV at a speed in excess of 20 knots was primarily responsible for the collision.</li> <li>The alteration of course to port at 20:19:29 hrs was very significant. Even at the very last moment she could have very easily avoided contact with a small</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>should be considered a 'high-risk' vessel regardless of whether those people 'fare-paying' passengers. The fitting of modern radar equipment and the implementation of formal crew radar training for all passenger vessels classed as launches should be an immediate priority." Do you confirm that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Thank you.</li> <li>A. And I would actually add to that, if I may.</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. This vessel, as I understand it, Lamma IV, was not required to carry VHF radio. I believe very strongly that any vessel of this type should carry VHF radio. The idea that it could not communicate with the VTS on</li> </ul>

	Page 97		Page 99
1	at page 284 of this bundle.	1	corresponds to the radar photograph you showed earlier.
2	A. Yes.	2	Q. This is from the Police, so when you talk about the
3	Q. Could I ask you to identify the source materials upon	3	radar photograph because we have two sets of radar
4	which you relied in order to prepare this plot. You	4	displays, one from Mardep and one from the Marine
5	said you relied heavily on the Marine Police track	5	Police.
6	report. Could I ask you to look at your expert report.	6	A. I think it was the Marine Police.
7	In the expert bundle, it's page 285 onwards. In the	7	Q. You mean the photograph from the Police?
8	actual report itself, I hope you'll be able to find that	8	A. Of the tracks.
9	clip of documents which is headed "Hong Kong Marine	9	Q. The track this morning?
10	Police".		A. Yes.
11	A. Yes, indeed.	11	MR SHIEH: Could we have the photograph which is part of
12	Q. First there is a clip which is described in terms of the	12	Police Officer Yau's evidence. I think it is actually
13	file name as "Lam_trip"; do you see that?	13	part of material 1. Yes, that's it.
14	A. Yes.	14	Is that the one you have in mind, Captain Pryke?
15	Q. Which starts with label "93", and then 20:17:38 onwards;	15	A. Yes, that's it, exactly.
16	do you see that?	16	THE CHAIRMAN: Is there a page reference for this?
17	A. Yes.	17	MR SHIEH: There isn't, Mr Chairman, because this is
18	Q. You actually marked 1L, 2L, 3L, 4L?	18	actually part of a DVD supplied by the Police. We can
19	A. That's correct.	19	actually arrange for a print-out. I think that would be
20	Q. It continues up to the next page, 7L?	20	more convenient.
21	A. Yes.	21	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that would be useful.
22	Q. Then if you turn two pages down in the bundle, page 288,	22	MR SHIEH: Maybe we can even ask for it to be arranged to be
23	we have the Sea Smooth equivalent. You see the document		printed out at the back office, if it's possible now.
24	with the file name "Sea Smth trip"?	24	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, we can do that now.
25	A. Yes.	25	MR SHIEH: While we are arranging for that to be done,
	Page 98	20	Page 100
1	-	_	
1	Q. Label "8038" to start with, time 20:15:22?	1	Captain Pryke, you were saying that the plot resembles
2	A. Yes.	2	that
3	Q. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, going all the way down to I think	3	A. Yes. I mean, when you look at the two, they look almost
4	11SS?	4	identical, which indicates that that pretty clearly is
5		5	what happened.
6	Q. "L" for Lamma, "SS" for Sea Smooth?	6	MR SHIEH: Could we have a close-up to nearer the point of
7	A. That's correct.	7	the collision.
8	Q. These are three-second scans, this data. But obviously,	8	Can you see the turn to port on the part of Sea
9	when you did your plotting, what you did was that you	9	Smooth? You can see the turn to port on the part of Sea
10	did not actually do a plot every three seconds?	10	Smooth?
11	A. That's right.	11	A. You could, yes.
12	Q. You picked particular points which you had marked in the		Q. How about Lamma IV turning to starboard on the Police
13	particular vector?	13	plot?
14	A. Yes, I selected, roughly speaking, 30-second gaps.	14	A. Well, on my plot you can see a
15	Q. In your opinion, picking such gaps would still give	15	Q. This is the Police plot, I'm sorry.
16	a fair presentation as to the track followed by the two vessels?	16	A you can see a small turn to starboard, but it appears
17 19		17	quite small. Whereas in the if you look at the written detail, if you look at the pages of "Lam_trip",
18 19	A. Yes, absolutely. Normally plotting on a chart, you would not go at any greater interval than a minute	18 19	
19 20	would not go at any greater interval than a minute.	20	you can see that the course actually does change, from about
20	That would be a pretty accurate charting, once a minute. This is even more accurate than that. And this is	20	
22	a very, very large-scale chart. And this is	22	<ul><li>Q. Page 286, around about 20:20</li><li>A. Around about 20:18:30 she's steering 349.</li></ul>
22		22	•
	Q. Looking at the way the tracks appeared, do you have any comment to make in respect of their navigation?	23	Q. 20:19? Which particular time are you looking at, Captain Pryke?
21	CONTREMENT OF MARE OF LENDECT OF THEIL DAVIDATION /	124	
24 25	A. I think the comment I would make is how exactly it	25	A. If you take Lamma at 20:18:31, she's steering at 349.

	1090 101		rage roo
1	Q. 20:18:41?	1	2. consider whether any part of my first report
2	A. No, 20:18:31.	2	required revisions; and
3	Q. Yes, yes.	3	3. if appropriate, provide a supplemental expert
4	THE CHAIRMAN: She's steering that same course at 20:19:01,	4	report.
5	is she not?	5	I believe it is appropriate for me to adduce this
6	MR SHIEH: Yes, yes.	6	short supplemental report to set out my opinion in the
7	A. Yes, and then if you go over the page, at 20:19:29, 357,	7	light of the latest information provided by Mardep."
8	which is 10 degrees. And then a bit further on, 358,	8	Your substantive opinion can be found on the next
9	001. So you can see that she has over a period of time	9	page, page 303:
10	altered course to starboard.	10	"1. When studying the hundreds of positions I have
11	Q. Thank you.	11	now seen in print referring to 'Sea Smooth' and
12	A. But that's not the sort of alteration of course to	12	'Lamma IV' (on the basis of the latest information
13	starboard that the Rules have in mind. The Rules have	13	provided by Mardep which had not previously been
14	in mind a bold alteration of 15, 20, 30 degrees.	14	available), it is clear that by selecting some and not
15	Q. I'll come back to the data you used to prepare your plot	15	others, the apparent course lines of the two vessels
16	later, after I have taken you to your supplemental	16	over a few seconds can be varied. This does not change
17	report, which is what I now do.	17	the fundamental position. This is a Rule 14
18	Could I ask you to look at your supplemental report,	18	'head-on' situation:
19	Captain Pryke, which we can find in the expert evidence	19	'When two power-driven vessels are meeting on
20	bundle, page 300. That's the cover page. At page 301,	20	reciprocal or nearly reciprocal courses'.
21	under "Instructions", it sets out why it is that you've	21	2. All the plots I have done show 'Sea Smooth'
22	been asked to prepare this supplemental report:	22	altering her course to port when within two minutes of
23	"On 6 December 2012, those instructing me have	23	collision. They also show 'Lamma IV' altering her
24	passed to me a letter from the Department of Justice	24	course to starboard within two minutes of collision.
25	together with the following enclosures:	25	3. I should clarify that in paragraph 29 of my
	Page 102		Page 104
1	1 Data kant by ('Mardan') dariyad from the	1	first report. I have stated that 'I amma IV' had altered
1 2	1. Data kept by ('Mardep') derived from the radar system:	1 2	first report, I have stated that 'Lamma IV' had altered her course 13 degrees to starboard, 'Sea Smooth' had
2 3	(a) radar track reports on the movement of Sea	3	altered her course 16 degrees to port. Using different
4	Smooth and Lamma IV on from 20:04:36 hrs to	4	digital data, these figures might change slightly. The
5	20:31:29 hrs on 1 October 2012.	5	principle remains absolutely the same ie, both vessels
6	(b) radar track reports on the movement of Sea	6	should have made a bold alteration to starboard. As
7	Smooth from 20:04:36 hrs to 20:31:29 hrs on	7	stated in paragraph 28 of my first report, 'Lamma IV'
8	1 October 2012.	8	was restricted by the rocks of Shek Kok Tsui from making
9	(c) radar track reports on the movement of Lamma IV	9	too large an alteration to starboard. On the other
10	from 20:04:36 hrs to 20:20:44 on 1 October 2012.	10	hand, 'Sea Smooth' had more than adequate sea room to
11	2. Information and data generated from the AIS of	11	starboard.
12	Sea Smooth from 20:03:00 hrs to 20:32:59 hrs on	12	4. I enclose a chartlet showing the new positions
13	1 October 2012.	13	on the basis of the information just received alongside
14	3. 4 radar plots in various scales.	14	my previous plot."
15	In the letter from the Department of Justice, it was	15	So that represents your opinion as a result of
16	explained that there appeared to be some discrepancies	16	seeing the latest disclosure by the Department of
17	between the radar data provided by the Hong Kong Marine		Justice, Captain Pryke?
18	Police on which I had relied on in my first report	18	A. Yes, it does.
19	and the data and information maintained by Mardep as	19	Q. Can I take you to the plots that you have since
20	outlined above.	20	prepared. At page 360, I believe this is a plot that
21	As I did not have access to the latest information	21	I'm sorry, I should allow you to look up the plot in
22	provided by Mardep at the time when I prepared by first	22	your own version of the report. I'm looking at the plot
23	report, I was immediately instructed to:	23	attached to the supplemental report initially.
24	1. review and examine the latest information	24	A. Yes.
25	provided by Mardep;	25	Q. At page 360 of the bundle we can see a chartlet which
	1 J 1/		

Page 101

Page 103

26 (Pages 101 to 104)

	Page 105		Page 107
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>was attached to your supplemental report initially.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Where we can actually see 1 nautical mile actually marked up. <ul> <li>If you turn to page 361, I believe it is</li> <li>a replacement chartlet that you have since prepared to replace the chartlet that we have just seen; is that correct?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Before going into the details of the parallel plot in each of them, can you explain how it was that you came to prepare the yes, the previous one at page 360, and how it was that you came to decide that you needed to do a further plot at page 361?</li> <li>A. Yes. I was at home in the UK when I was asked to produce this second plot, and I used a photocopy of the chart because I didn't have the proper chart with me. It wasn't until the day I arrived back in Hong Kong that I realised the photocopy was not actually on the same scale as the chart. So the information I've put on here is bogus; it's not correct. It's to do with the scale</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Thank you. Could I ask you to identify the source materials upon which you relied to prepare the new plot? They would be the latest disclosure by Mardep; that's right? We have seen actually certain radar plots provided by Mardep. In the expert report bundle, those are pages 356 up to 359.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. In terms of numerical presentation, they are from 310 all the way down to 355. I think in your own report you have attached the radar plots produced by Mardep, immediately preceded by that small clip of radar and AIS information printed out by Mardep?</li> <li>A. Yes. The problem is that the ones, the actual ones I used, I marked up, but these are not the ones in the bundle.</li> <li>Q. When you actually decided upon the it's a rather general question. You basically again took, I think did you take the information from the plots themselves rather than from the print-out?</li> <li>A. I took the printed ones of the Lamma IV.</li> <li>Q. You took the printed ones of the Lamma IV?</li> </ul>
21 22 23	of the chart I was working on. So consequently, I redid it on the big chart and	22	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Right.</li></ul>
24	then we made another photocopy, which is what you're	24	A. From Mardep.
25	looking at at page 361.	25	
	Page 106		Page 108
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. So to cut a long story short, the one that we should now work on is the one at page 361?</li> <li>A. Page 361, that's correct.</li> <li>Q. The one without the marking about 1 nautical mile?</li> <li>A. It does actually have a marking of 1 nautical mile, but it's not so obvious. It's on the left-hand side of the</li> <li>Q. Yes, yes. Not like the pink one which appeared in the previous one?</li> <li>A. That's right, yes.</li> <li>Q. Could I ask you to look at the one at page 361.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Can you explain to us the appearance of the two plots and how you distinguished between the two?</li> <li>A. Well, looking at the plot of Sea Smooth, the dark lines are the original and the red lines are the new plot.</li> <li>Q. That's for Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. For Sea Smooth. And for Lamma IV, I'm afraid they're</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>onwards. Could Captain Pryke be shown expert bundle page 335. Those are the printed Lamma IV data. It starts 20:17:35.</li> <li>A. Yes, I have it.</li> <li>Q. For the Lamma IV track, you took the data from these two pages?</li> <li>A. I'm pretty sure that's right, yes. Unfortunately the ones I actually used, I marked. But none of these are marked. So there are so many pages, it's very difficult.</li> <li>Q. But as far as you remember, for the Lamma dataA. As far as I remember.</li> <li>Q it's actually taken from a page with actual numbers printed.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How about Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. For sea Smooth I used the blocks of data on page 356.</li> <li>Q. On page 356? On page 356, they only started at</li> </ul>
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	<ul><li>A. For sea Smooth. And for Lamma IV, I'm anald they te both quite dark but one is grey, which is a pencil, and the new ones are black, which is in ink.</li><li>Q. The new ones are black?</li><li>A. Yes. And the numbers, the timings alongside the new ones are on the left-hand side of the sheet.</li><li>Q. Yes.</li><li>A. Whereas the old ones are on the right-hand side.</li></ul>	19 20 21 22 23 24 25	<ul> <li>Q. On page 350? On page 350, they only stated at 20:19:56. Is it page 356 or page 357 for Sea Smooth?</li> <li>A. I started at 20:18:02, which is on page 357.</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. That's the one I started with.</li> <li>Q. Right. So for the Lamma IV data, you took it from the print-out; for the Sea Smooth data you took it from the radar plot supplied by Mardep, which we can find in the</li> </ul>

	Page 109		Page 111
1	bundle at page 357.	1	among the documents disclosed by Mardep. They contain
2	A. Yes.	2	AIS information sent out or transmitted from the
3	Q. Which started at 20:18:03.	3	transponder on board the Sea Smooth.
4	A. For Lamma IV, I started at 20:17:35.	4	So on top of the radar data about course and speed
5	Q. Which we can also find actually on page 357? 20:17:35,		and position, we have AIS information obviously coming
6	at the bottom left-hand corner.	6	only from Sea Smooth, because Lamma IV has no AIS,
7	A. Yes.	7	containing similar categories of information. But as
8	Q. Thank you. Captain Pryke, you have seen two sets of	8	I understand it, when you conducted your plotting, you
9	figures, one set generated by Mardep, one set generated	9	had referred to and relying upon the radar figures, the
10	by the Marine Police.	10	radar data?
11	A. (Witness nods).	11	A. Yes.
12	Q. You have been in the Inquiry room yesterday and today,	12	Q. And not taken into account the AIS data?
13	and you have been in the inquiry room yesterday and today, and you have heard evidence about possible reasons as to	13	A. Yes.
14	why they differ.	14	Q. For Lamma IV I can understand, because it's got no AIS.
15	Do these have any bearing on your opinion as to the	15	But for Sea Smooth, can you assist us in telling why you
16	cause of the collision and as to the reliability of the	16	have not chosen to use the AIS information for Sea
17	information that you acted upon, or as to the plottings	17	Smooth?
18	that you have done?	18	A. It is subject to more variations. We know absolutely
19	A. No, none at all. I mean, I think my original plot, as	19	that the radar blip on the screen which has been
20	we discussed, is almost identical to the photograph of	20	recorded is absolutely correct. Although AIS is
21	the radar track. And I think that is as accurate	21	broadcasting on VHF radio positions to three decimal
22	a picture of this incident as you're going to get,	22	points, that might tend to make you believe that that's
23	frankly.	23	a fact. But it isn't necessarily a fact. It's a bit of
24	Q. And the differences between the Mardep figures and the	24	information thrown out by a computer. There are various
25	Police figures, you think or don't think they are	25	errors to do with atmospherics, to do with satellites,
	Page 110		Page 112
1	material for your purposes?	1	to do with one annuhan of this on As the marries
	material for your purposes.		to do with any number of things. As the previous
2	A. I don't think they are. My understanding is. I think		to do with any number of things. As the previous speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can
2 3	A. I don't think they are. My understanding is, I think from what the previous witness said, that there is	2	speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can
3	from what the previous witness said, that there is		speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors,
3 4	from what the previous witness said, that there is a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached	2 3 4	speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the
3	from what the previous witness said, that there is a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached to the radar. Now, that would account for slight	2 3	speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.
3 4 5	from what the previous witness said, that there is a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached to the radar. Now, that would account for slight variations in my second plot. Because if you remember,	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li><li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what</li></ul>
3 4 5 6	from what the previous witness said, that there is a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached to the radar. Now, that would account for slight	2 3 4 5 6	speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.
3 4 5 6 7	from what the previous witness said, that there is a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached to the radar. Now, that would account for slight variations in my second plot. Because if you remember, he said that the Police computer was more accurate or	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li><li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what sense? Because after all, the signals come back and</li></ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8	from what the previous witness said, that there is a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached to the radar. Now, that would account for slight variations in my second plot. Because if you remember, he said that the Police computer was more accurate or set to finer lines	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li><li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what sense? Because after all, the signals come back and it's always subject to interpretation by different</li></ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	from what the previous witness said, that there is a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached to the radar. Now, that would account for slight variations in my second plot. Because if you remember, he said that the Police computer was more accurate or set to finer lines Q. More sensitive.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li><li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what sense? Because after all, the signals come back and it's always subject to interpretation by different computers. Of course, it all depends on where on the</li></ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>from what the previous witness said, that there is</li> <li>a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached</li> <li>to the radar. Now, that would account for slight</li> <li>variations in my second plot. Because if you remember,</li> <li>he said that the Police computer was more accurate or</li> <li>set to finer lines</li> <li>Q. More sensitive.</li> <li>A for various reasons. And they both had a test</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul><li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li><li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what sense? Because after all, the signals come back and it's always subject to interpretation by different computers. Of course, it all depends on where on the target a signal hits. So I wish to know what you mean</li></ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>from what the previous witness said, that there is a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached to the radar. Now, that would account for slight variations in my second plot. Because if you remember, he said that the Police computer was more accurate or set to finer lines Q. More sensitive.</li> <li>A for various reasons. And they both had a test tolerance of I think 1 or 2 degrees on course, and 20 Q. Average 2 degrees on course.</li> <li>A. Average, yes. So you can imagine that these two</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li> <li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what sense? Because after all, the signals come back and it's always subject to interpretation by different computers. Of course, it all depends on where on the target a signal hits. So I wish to know what you mean by radar being absolutely accurate.</li> <li>A. That's absolutely true, you're right, and when you're trying to see when the blob hit apparently on the</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>from what the previous witness said, that there is a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached to the radar. Now, that would account for slight variations in my second plot. Because if you remember, he said that the Police computer was more accurate or set to finer lines Q. More sensitive.</li> <li>A for various reasons. And they both had a test tolerance of I think 1 or 2 degrees on course, and 20 Q. Average 2 degrees on course.</li> <li>A. Average, yes. So you can imagine that these two sequences of raw radar having information extracted by</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li> <li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what sense? Because after all, the signals come back and it's always subject to interpretation by different computers. Of course, it all depends on where on the target a signal hits. So I wish to know what you mean by radar being absolutely accurate.</li> <li>A. That's absolutely true, you're right, and when you're trying to see when the blob hit apparently on the starboard side rather than the port side, it's all about</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>from what the previous witness said, that there is a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached to the radar. Now, that would account for slight variations in my second plot. Because if you remember, he said that the Police computer was more accurate or set to finer lines Q. More sensitive.</li> <li>A for various reasons. And they both had a test tolerance of I think 1 or 2 degrees on course, and 20 Q. Average 2 degrees on course.</li> <li>A. Average, yes. So you can imagine that these two sequences of raw radar having information extracted by different computers for different reasons, you might</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li> <li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what sense? Because after all, the signals come back and it's always subject to interpretation by different computers. Of course, it all depends on where on the target a signal hits. So I wish to know what you mean by radar being absolutely accurate.</li> <li>A. That's absolutely true, you're right, and when you're trying to see when the blob hit apparently on the starboard side rather than the port side, it's all about what is being reflected, which part of the ship is being</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>from what the previous witness said, that there is a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached to the radar. Now, that would account for slight variations in my second plot. Because if you remember, he said that the Police computer was more accurate or set to finer lines Q. More sensitive.</li> <li>A for various reasons. And they both had a test tolerance of I think 1 or 2 degrees on course, and 20 Q. Average 2 degrees on course.</li> <li>A. Average, yes. So you can imagine that these two sequences of raw radar having information extracted by different computers for different reasons, you might well have a slightly different result on the page.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li> <li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what sense? Because after all, the signals come back and it's always subject to interpretation by different computers. Of course, it all depends on where on the target a signal hits. So I wish to know what you mean by radar being absolutely accurate.</li> <li>A. That's absolutely true, you're right, and when you're trying to see when the blob hit apparently on the starboard side rather than the port side, it's all about what is being reflected, which part of the ship is being reflected. Maybe a bit of the sea. You saw very</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>from what the previous witness said, that there is <ul> <li>a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached</li> <li>to the radar. Now, that would account for slight</li> <li>variations in my second plot. Because if you remember,</li> <li>he said that the Police computer was more accurate or</li> <li>set to finer lines</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. More sensitive. <ul> <li>A for various reasons. And they both had a test</li> <li>tolerance of I think 1 or 2 degrees on course, and 20</li> <li>Q. Average 2 degrees on course.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Average, yes. So you can imagine that these two <ul> <li>sequences of raw radar having information extracted by</li> <li>different computers for different reasons, you might</li> <li>well have a slightly different result on the page.</li> <li>Q. There is one point I would like to explore with you,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li> <li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what sense? Because after all, the signals come back and it's always subject to interpretation by different computers. Of course, it all depends on where on the target a signal hits. So I wish to know what you mean by radar being absolutely accurate.</li> <li>A. That's absolutely true, you're right, and when you're trying to see when the blob hit apparently on the starboard side rather than the port side, it's all about what is being reflected, which part of the ship is being reflected. Maybe a bit of the sea. You saw very clearly that the wake wash was a very good target from</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>from what the previous witness said, that there is <ul> <li>a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached</li> <li>to the radar. Now, that would account for slight</li> <li>variations in my second plot. Because if you remember,</li> <li>he said that the Police computer was more accurate or</li> <li>set to finer lines</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. More sensitive. <ul> <li>A for various reasons. And they both had a test</li> <li>tolerance of I think 1 or 2 degrees on course, and 20</li> <li>Q. Average 2 degrees on course.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Average, yes. So you can imagine that these two <ul> <li>sequences of raw radar having information extracted by</li> <li>different computers for different reasons, you might</li> <li>well have a slightly different result on the page.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. There is one point I would like to explore with you, <ul> <li>Captain Pryke, and that is, if you look at the expert</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li> <li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what sense? Because after all, the signals come back and it's always subject to interpretation by different computers. Of course, it all depends on where on the target a signal hits. So I wish to know what you mean by radar being absolutely accurate.</li> <li>A. That's absolutely true, you're right, and when you're trying to see when the blob hit apparently on the starboard side rather than the port side, it's all about what is being reflected, which part of the ship is being reflected. Maybe a bit of the sea. You saw very clearly that the wake wash was a very good target from Sea Smooth, and the data transferred to the wash because</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>from what the previous witness said, that there is a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached to the radar. Now, that would account for slight variations in my second plot. Because if you remember, he said that the Police computer was more accurate or set to finer lines Q. More sensitive.</li> <li>A for various reasons. And they both had a test tolerance of I think 1 or 2 degrees on course, and 20 Q. Average 2 degrees on course.</li> <li>A. Average, yes. So you can imagine that these two sequences of raw radar having information extracted by different computers for different reasons, you might well have a slightly different result on the page.</li> <li>Q. There is one point I would like to explore with you, Captain Pryke, and that is, if you look at the expert bundle, page 337, in your own report, this clip of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li> <li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what sense? Because after all, the signals come back and it's always subject to interpretation by different computers. Of course, it all depends on where on the target a signal hits. So I wish to know what you mean by radar being absolutely accurate.</li> <li>A. That's absolutely true, you're right, and when you're trying to see when the blob hit apparently on the starboard side rather than the port side, it's all about what is being reflected, which part of the ship is being reflected. Maybe a bit of the sea. You saw very clearly that the wake wash was a very good target from Sea Smooth, and the data transferred to the wash because it was so close and such a big target, and a very</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>from what the previous witness said, that there is <ul> <li>a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached</li> <li>to the radar. Now, that would account for slight</li> <li>variations in my second plot. Because if you remember,</li> <li>he said that the Police computer was more accurate or</li> <li>set to finer lines</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. More sensitive. <ul> <li>A for various reasons. And they both had a test</li> <li>tolerance of I think 1 or 2 degrees on course, and 20</li> <li>Q. Average 2 degrees on course.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Average, yes. So you can imagine that these two sequences of raw radar having information extracted by different computers for different reasons, you might well have a slightly different result on the page.</li> <li>Q. There is one point I would like to explore with you, Captain Pryke, and that is, if you look at the expert bundle, page 337, in your own report, this clip of documents came immediately before the four radar plots</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li> <li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what sense? Because after all, the signals come back and it's always subject to interpretation by different computers. Of course, it all depends on where on the target a signal hits. So I wish to know what you mean by radar being absolutely accurate.</li> <li>A. That's absolutely true, you're right, and when you're trying to see when the blob hit apparently on the starboard side rather than the port side, it's all about what is being reflected, which part of the ship is being reflected. Maybe a bit of the sea. You saw very clearly that the wake wash was a very good target from Sea Smooth, and the data transferred to the wash because it was so close and such a big target, and a very sensitive system, as we heard. But given that there may</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>from what the previous witness said, that there is <ul> <li>a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached</li> <li>to the radar. Now, that would account for slight</li> <li>variations in my second plot. Because if you remember,</li> <li>he said that the Police computer was more accurate or</li> <li>set to finer lines</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. More sensitive. <ul> <li>A for various reasons. And they both had a test</li> <li>tolerance of I think 1 or 2 degrees on course, and 20</li> <li>Q. Average 2 degrees on course.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Average, yes. So you can imagine that these two <ul> <li>sequences of raw radar having information extracted by</li> <li>different computers for different reasons, you might</li> <li>well have a slightly different result on the page.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. There is one point I would like to explore with you, <ul> <li>Captain Pryke, and that is, if you look at the expert</li> <li>bundle, page 337, in your own report, this clip of</li> <li>documents came immediately before the four radar plots</li> <li>supplied by Mardep.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li> <li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what sense? Because after all, the signals come back and it's always subject to interpretation by different computers. Of course, it all depends on where on the target a signal hits. So I wish to know what you mean by radar being absolutely accurate.</li> <li>A. That's absolutely true, you're right, and when you're trying to see when the blob hit apparently on the starboard side rather than the port side, it's all about what is being reflected, which part of the ship is being reflected. Maybe a bit of the sea. You saw very clearly that the wake wash was a very good target from Sea Smooth, and the data transferred to the wash because it was so close and such a big target, and a very sensitive system, as we heard. But given that there may be a slight variation in the piece of the ship that</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>from what the previous witness said, that there is <ul> <li>a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached</li> <li>to the radar. Now, that would account for slight</li> <li>variations in my second plot. Because if you remember,</li> <li>he said that the Police computer was more accurate or</li> <li>set to finer lines</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. More sensitive. <ul> <li>A for various reasons. And they both had a test</li> <li>tolerance of I think 1 or 2 degrees on course, and 20</li> <li>Q. Average 2 degrees on course.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Average, yes. So you can imagine that these two sequences of raw radar having information extracted by different computers for different reasons, you might well have a slightly different result on the page.</li> <li>Q. There is one point I would like to explore with you, Captain Pryke, and that is, if you look at the expert bundle, page 337, in your own report, this clip of documents came immediately before the four radar plots supplied by Mardep. <ul> <li>The Mardep documents contain this yes, Captain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li> <li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what sense? Because after all, the signals come back and it's always subject to interpretation by different computers. Of course, it all depends on where on the target a signal hits. So I wish to know what you mean by radar being absolutely accurate.</li> <li>A. That's absolutely true, you're right, and when you're trying to see when the blob hit apparently on the starboard side rather than the port side, it's all about what is being reflected, which part of the ship is being reflected. Maybe a bit of the sea. You saw very clearly that the wake wash was a very good target from Sea Smooth, and the data transferred to the wash because it was so close and such a big target, and a very sensitive system, as we heard. But given that there may be a slight variation in the piece of the ship that you're looking at, having said that, it is absolutely</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>from what the previous witness said, that there is <ul> <li>a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached</li> <li>to the radar. Now, that would account for slight</li> <li>variations in my second plot. Because if you remember,</li> <li>he said that the Police computer was more accurate or</li> <li>set to finer lines</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. More sensitive. <ul> <li>A for various reasons. And they both had a test</li> <li>tolerance of I think 1 or 2 degrees on course, and 20</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. Average 2 degrees on course.</li> </ul> <li>A. Average, yes. So you can imagine that these two sequences of raw radar having information extracted by different computers for different reasons, you might well have a slightly different result on the page.</li> <li>Q. There is one point I would like to explore with you, Captain Pryke, and that is, if you look at the expert bundle, page 337, in your own report, this clip of documents came immediately before the four radar plots supplied by Mardep. <ul> <li>The Mardep documents contain this yes, Captain </li></ul> </li>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li> <li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what sense? Because after all, the signals come back and it's always subject to interpretation by different computers. Of course, it all depends on where on the target a signal hits. So I wish to know what you mean by radar being absolutely accurate.</li> <li>A. That's absolutely true, you're right, and when you're trying to see when the blob hit apparently on the starboard side rather than the port side, it's all about what is being reflected, which part of the ship is being reflected. Maybe a bit of the sea. You saw very clearly that the wake wash was a very good target from Sea Smooth, and the data transferred to the wash because it was so close and such a big target, and a very sensitive system, as we heard. But given that there may be a slight variation in the piece of the ship that you're looking at, having said that, it is absolutely correct that that's where it was, where the blob says it</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>from what the previous witness said, that there is <ul> <li>a tolerance in the computer arrangement that is attached</li> <li>to the radar. Now, that would account for slight</li> <li>variations in my second plot. Because if you remember,</li> <li>he said that the Police computer was more accurate or</li> <li>set to finer lines</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. More sensitive. <ul> <li>A for various reasons. And they both had a test</li> <li>tolerance of I think 1 or 2 degrees on course, and 20</li> <li>Q. Average 2 degrees on course.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Average, yes. So you can imagine that these two sequences of raw radar having information extracted by different computers for different reasons, you might well have a slightly different result on the page.</li> <li>Q. There is one point I would like to explore with you, Captain Pryke, and that is, if you look at the expert bundle, page 337, in your own report, this clip of documents came immediately before the four radar plots supplied by Mardep. <ul> <li>The Mardep documents contain this yes, Captain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>speaker said, you could speak about it all day. It can be very, very accurate; it is also subject to errors, and some errors can be input by the crew on board the ship on which the device is located.</li> <li>Q. When you said "radar is absolutely correct", in what sense? Because after all, the signals come back and it's always subject to interpretation by different computers. Of course, it all depends on where on the target a signal hits. So I wish to know what you mean by radar being absolutely accurate.</li> <li>A. That's absolutely true, you're right, and when you're trying to see when the blob hit apparently on the starboard side rather than the port side, it's all about what is being reflected, which part of the ship is being reflected. Maybe a bit of the sea. You saw very clearly that the wake wash was a very good target from Sea Smooth, and the data transferred to the wash because it was so close and such a big target, and a very sensitive system, as we heard. But given that there may be a slight variation in the piece of the ship that you're looking at, having said that, it is absolutely</li> </ul>

	Page 113		Page 115
1	chosen to use the AIS information for the Sea Smooth to	1	do this anyhow. But if this was a radar upon which one
2	do your plotting, and that is if you used the radar data	2	can lay a chart plotter, then I'd like to be told about
3	for Lamma IV, to do the plot for Lamma IV, then to	3	that and how it worked.
4	compare apples with apples you should actually use radar	4	MR SHIEH: Perhaps we can follow up on Mr Chairman's
5	data for Sea Smooth as well?	5	question as to the availability of the radar manual, and
6	A. Yes, I did make that decision for that reason as well.	6	then if it is indeed available among the papers, we will
7	Q. Captain Pryke, can I now ask you to look at a series of	7	make that available.
8	questions and answers which a witness gave yesterday.	8	THE CHAIRMAN: As far as I can see, it's not. Whereas there
9	That is the evidence of Mr Yim. I think you were in the	9	is one for Lamma IV.
10	hearing room yesterday.	10	MR SHIEH: We'll follow up with Mr Sussex as to the Sea
11	A. Yes.	11	Smooth equivalent and if it's available, they will make
12	Q. Could I ask Captain Pryke to be shown the transcript of	12	copies.
13	yesterday. Page 82, line 21.	13	THE CHAIRMAN: One of the other items to look at would be
14	A number of points are all rolled up in this	14	the radio that was carried on Lamma IV. Not one that
15	extract, but perhaps the best way is for me to read the	15	was VHF, but it had a radio. The whistle, and
16	whole extract out to you and then to ask you for your	16	information as to the requirement over what distance the
17	comments on the few points that emerge from this	17	whistle was to be audible. Matters like that.
18	extract.	18	MR SHIEH: Yes.
19	Page 82, line 21. It's a question by Mr McGowan:	19	THE CHAIRMAN: If I can invite you to follow that up.
20	"And the computer system in the VTC centre produces	20	MR SHIEH: We will follow that up.
21	the course and speed over the ground using historical	21	THE CHAIRMAN: So, Captain Pryke, we're going to adjourn now
22	information from previous radar sweeps?"	22	and resume with your testimony tomorrow, and those are
23	THE CHAIRMAN: Can you just pause there, because this hasn't	:23	some of the issues I'd like to see if you can help us
24	been put up on the screen.	24	with.
25	MR SHIEH: I'm sorry.	25	A. Okay.
	Page 114		Page 116
1	Mr Chairman, since it's actually the beginning of	1	THE CHAIRMAN: And other matters. Of course, you being
2	a separate topic, and since we may need time to sort out	2	an expert witness, there's no objection to you speaking
3	putting the transcript up on the screen, could we	3	to counsel during the adjournment on those matters I've
4	perhaps take a slightly earlier break today?	4	just outlined.
5	THE CHAIRMAN: Certainly, yes.	5	MR SHIEH: On those matters, yes.
6	MR SHIEH: I imagine I am not going to be too long with	6	THE CHAIRMAN: We'll resume tomorrow at 10 o'clock.
7	Captain Pryke tomorrow morning.	7	(4.30 pm)
8	THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. Just let me ask you to address	8	(The hearing adjourned until 10 am on the following day)
9	one matter, and that is the equipment that was to be	9	
10	found on the wheelhouses of the two vessels.	10	
11	MR SHIEH: Yes.	11	
12	THE CHAIRMAN: I'm looking at marine bundle 8, page 1983.	12	
13	There's a similar layout plan for Lamma IV. You see	13	
14	various items of equipment, and in particular item 6 is	14	
15	the radar machine.	15	
16	MR SHIEH: Yes.	16	
17	THE CHAIRMAN: Item 71 is the AIS.	17	
18	Just dealing with the radar, do we have the manual	18	
19	for that radar? Because I'd like some assistance,	19	
20	through Captain Pryke, as to the equipment that was	20	
21	available to the coxswain on the Sea Smooth. If we	21	
22	don't have the manual, may I ask, through you,	22	
23	Mr Sussex, that that be provided.	23	
24	MR SUSSEX: Yes, sir.	24	
25	THE CHAIRMAN: It may be Captain Pryke is in a position to	25	

## Commission of Inquiry into the Collision of Vessels near Lamma Island on 1 October 2012

		5 110	
		Page 117	
1 2	I N D E X		
3	MR MA CHI-TAK (on former affirmation2 in Punti)		
4 5	Examination by MR SHIEH (continued)2 Examination by MR MOK5		
6 7	(The witness withdrew)		
8	Punti)		
9	Examination by MR SHIEH6		
10	Examination by MR MCGOWAN		
11	Examination by MR MOK48		
12	Further examination by MR SHIEH49		
13			
14	MR HARM JELLE BOORSMA (affirmed)52		
15	Examination by MR SHIEH		
16	(The witness withdrew)73 CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)74		
17	Examination by MR SHIEH		
18 19			
20 21			
22 23			
24 25			